Case3:	:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3, Filed03/01/12 Page1 of 204	4 .
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To:	(OTD) (FBI) Friday, January 11, 2008 9:41 AM (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI);	b7C
Subject:	(OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (FBI) RE: Going Dark	
Importance:	High	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	•	
Thanks for your inputs. B or better high-level case c lunch.	Before I launch this out to Tony today, please review it for sanity and technical accu descriptions would be welcome as Tony emphasized that context. I plan to send it	racy. Added to him after
From: Sent: Thursday, J To: Elect: RE: Going D	(OTD) (FBI) January 10, 2008 3:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) Dark	 ბ6 ბ70
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
L	act DITU 01092008v1.wpd >>	
I entered some case refer if that is part of the DITU	rence for the Wireless. I also put in a Blackberry reference that provided, but response.	not quite sure ம6 ம7c
SSA		、
Data Intercept Technolog Operational Technology	y Unit Division	b2
From: Sent: Thursday, J To:	(OTD) (FBI) January 10, 2008 9:00 AM	·
Subject: (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Importance: High	(OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (FBI); Dark	(ОТD) Ъб Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
l.realize the directions for embedded below) and ad	this task got mixed up within the unit, but please go back to your portion of the nar Id case references and anecdotes as Tony cites below. Sorry, I need it today.	rative (file's
SEGRET RECORD DAIS	EFF/Cardozo-403	
	1	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page2 of 204	
(OTD) (FBI)	
To:(OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative	
My findings are as follows:	Ъ2 Ъб
1 seems to be	b7C b7E
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, January 07, 2008 8:15 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (FBI); Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Sure,	
b2 Not surewhat kind of write up they want so we will try this b7E	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, January 07, 2008 7:53 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (FBI); Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
b2 b6 b6 b7c b7c b7E	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, January 03, 2008 2:33 PM Fo: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI);	
Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative	
Just a few thoughts. Not sure how the second	ow hat the
et me know if you want me to write to any of these EFF/Cardozo-404	
1	

•

.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page3 of 204

•

From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, January 03, 2008 2:23 PM To: (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Dark Initiative UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	b6 b7С (ОТD) (FBI);(ОТD) (FBI);(ОТD)
Gents, your case examples re new technology by noon - an example in the wireless world? - any wacky int - you always have a good story to recount From: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:58 PM To: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); Cc: (OTD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Going Dark Initiative UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	1/9, please. Note the criterion is merely "impacted/impeded." terfaces encountered at ISPs? new protocol challenges? b6 b7c (OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (OTD) (FBI);(OTD) (FBI);
I am requesting you identify case examples where Pls see the be Deadline to 1/9/2007 Anthony P. DiClemente Chief, Data Acquisition and Intercept Section Operational Technology Division	blow email. b6 b7c b7E b2 b2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:24 PM To: MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); Cc: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRIC Subject: Going Dark Initiative UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	Lord (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) b6 b7c CK B. (OTD) (FBI) b6 b7c
INITIATIVE briefing material that BAH is putting together from you to provide to Please see below: Greg Motta - 1) Overview of issue and this area, plus any case examples.	eeting before the holidays regarding the <u>GOING DARK</u> for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items a our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in age but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy 2 EFF/Cardozo-405

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page4 of 204

broken down by 1) changes to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) Revising and enhancing certain Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to pen register law, etc)

Tony DiClemente - list of case exam well as case example re	nples where Case ar	d (Case, etc).				as
- Budget write-ups for DC	CAC, and others (-	-		
Please advise time estimates when report/talking points as we speak.	you will have this	information	to give to	so I can	tellas	he is working (on the
Thanks						b2 b6	
Barry						Ъ7С Ъ7Е	
Charles Barry Smith Supervisory Special Agent Section Chief Technical Programs Section Operational Technology Division							ď
۰.							
UNCLASSIFIED	· .				•		
UNCLASSIFIED						·	
UNCLASSIFIED			·				
UNCLASSIFIED		•		۰.			
UNCLASSIFIED							
UNCLASSIFIED		1					
			 -		• .		•
					· · .		
			·				
			\$				•
		2	ĘFF/Ca	irdozo-406	5		
		• 3					
						مېرېنى د مېرى بىر مېرى كەركى يېرىكى بىر م ېرى	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page5 of 204

From:	·····	(OTD) (FBI)		
Subject: Going Dark Attachments: Technology/Impact.wpd UNCLASSIFIED UNN-RECORD BSA Solat Intercept Technology Unit Deperational Technology Unit Diffice UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED	From: Sent: Fo:	(OTD) (FBI)		ьб Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD TechnologyImpact. wpd (12 K8) b6 b7c b2 b2 b2 b2 b2 b2 b2 b2 b2 b2	Jc: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI)	(OTD) (FBI); <u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NON-RECORD TechnologyImpact. wpd (12 KB) BSA Data Intercept Technology Unit Operational Technology Division Diffice UNCLASSIFIED	Attachments:	TechnologyImpact.wpd		
wpd (12 KB) b6 b7c Data Intercept Technology Unit Derational Technology Division b2 UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD			
SSA b7c Data Intercept Technology Unit b2 Optice b2	TechnologyImpact. wpd (12 KB)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<u>UNCLASSIFIED</u>	SSA Data Intercept Techno Operational Technolog	logy Unit ay Division		Ъ 7C
		· · · ·		
	UNCLASSIFIED			
	•	· · · · ·		
				•
		<i>,</i>	• •	

EFF/Cardozo-407

Case3	:10-cv-04892-RS D	ocument41-3 Filed	03/01/12 Page6 of 202	1
	(OTD) (FBI)			
From: Sent: To: Subject:	Wednesday, April 23, FW: Going Dark Initia	(OTD) (FBI)		ին առաջ ի7C
Attachments:	· Going Dark Talking P	oints 20080118.doc		
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD				
Mb	1eii.	out yesterday. It gives you	the concept of Going Dark, D	ÇAC, and the 5
Sent: Friday, Ja To: DICLEMEN Cc:	(CQ) (CON) nuary 18, 2008 1:45 PM <u>VTE, ANTHONY</u> P. (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI); SMITH k Initiative	I, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI)		
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD				
Tony,			· ·	
	&A discussed on Wednesd	jay.		
Let me know if there is a	nything else you need.			
Thanks,				
Going Dark Talking Points 2008				
UNCLASSIFIED				
UNCLASSIFIED				
	•	EFE/Ca	rdozo-408	

442

.

Case3:1	L0-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page7 of 20)4
·		
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Cc:	(OTD) (FBI) Friday, July 25, 2008 2:09 PM (OTD) (FBI) THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI)	
Subject:	RE: Issue papers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	-
Attachments: <u>UNCLASSIFIED</u> <u>NON-RECORD</u>	Going Dark Transition Issue Paper 20080725[1].doc	Ն6 Ն7C
Here is the Going Dark iss Mb Going Dark Fransition Issue Pa	sue paper. Barry OK'd it.	·
To: Cc: SMITH, CHA	(OTD) (FBI) ily 22, 2008 7:42 AM (OTD) (FBI) ARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) apers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	Ե 6 Ե7Ը
Greetings,		
Since CBS will be back or Does that work for you?	n Friday, 25 July 2008, and gone next week. Let's have him approve the issue p Thanks.	
	• 	b2 b6 · b7C
To: Cc: SMITH, CH4	(OTD) (FBI) iy 21, 2008 4:42 PM (OTD) (FBI) ARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) apers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	Ն6 Ն7C
When would you like it?	•	-
	EFF/Cardozo-409 ARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) 407	

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page8 of 204	
Sent: To: Cc: Subject:	Monday, July 21, 2008 4:39 PM PAGLINO, MARYBETH (OTD) (FBI) RE: Issue papers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	
UNCLASSIFII NON-RECOR		bб b7С
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	orking on the paper as we speak. I will not be back in the office until this Friday and then I'm on	vacation
From: Sent: To: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, July 21, 2008 4:03 PM SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) RE: Issue papers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	
UNCLASSIFIE		Ь2 Ъб
		Ъ7С Ъ7Е
Greetings,		
usually ad	ds the piece into the Going Dark.	
Sounds like thi deadline? Plea	is tasking will not be so had, since you just did one for the DD. Could I get the paper sconor the	n the
		b2 b6
	· · ·	Ъ7C
From:	SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI)	
Sent: To: Cc:	Monday, July 21, 2008 1:55 PM (OTD) (FBI)	Ъ6 Ъ7С
Subject:	THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) RE: Issue papers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008	
UNCLASSIFIE NON-RECORE		
I don't understa	role in the "Going Devid" write up. Convey enlighter 0	Ъб
I have tasked	to hand this using our one page "Going Dark" briefing paper we provided to the DD las	b7c tweekre
this matter at L	ouis' request.	
Barry		•
Charles Barry Supervisory Sp Section Chief Technical Progr Operational Tec	ecial Agent	b2
L		
From:	EFF/Çardozo-410	ⴆ6 ⴆ7C

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Documer	nt41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page9 of 204	
Sent:	Monday, July 21, 2008 10:23 AM	•	
To:	MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI);	(OTD) (FBI); SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OT	D) (FBI); .
Cc:	(OTD) (FBI)	(OTD) (FBI); (O	TD) (FBI);
	(OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (CQ) (CON);	(OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (CON); (OTD)	
Subject:	(OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FB	I);(OTD) (FBI)	и Ъб
-	Issue papers - Deadline COB Tuesday, 29 July 2008		.50 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIE NON-RECORI		•	
NON-RECORD	<u>,</u>		
0			
Greetings,			
OTD has been	requested by the Deputy Director's Office to	prepare three issue papers (see topics and template	below).
AD Thomas ha	as determined the following three areas for iss	ue papers:	·····
1.		- FAVIAU	b2
2 Coing Dorle			Ъб
2. Going Dark			Ъ7С Ъ7Е
3	- SC Motta		
The format/terr	plate for those issue peners can be found in	ite first attackment (DO NOT also and the format)	1
provided an exa	ample for you. The format requests response	the first attachment (DO NOT change the format). I	nave also
1	I. Issue II. Background		
	III. Legal / Authorities		-
	IV. Budget V. Recommendations / Actions	· · ·	
	V. Recommendations / Actions VI. Point of contact		
Doodling in CO			
Deauline is CO	B, Tuesday, 29 July 2008.		
,			Ъ2 Ъб
L			.50 Ъ7С
<< File: DRG T	emplate for transition issue papers.doc >>	<< File: PONY-CJIS Biometric Database.doc >>	> `
	-	•	
<u>UNCLASSIFIEI</u>	<u>.</u> .		
UNCLASSIFIEI	כ		
	-	- '	
UNCLASSIFIED	۰ ۲		
	<u> </u>		۰.
UNCLASSIFIED	<u>)</u>		
UNCLASSIFIED	<u>)</u>		
	- •		
UNCLASSIFIED	<u>)</u>		
L.			
UNCLASSIFIED	<u>)</u>		
		EFF/Cardozo-411	
	4	09	

ĩ

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page10 of 204	4
Voice Mobile Fax	b2 ·
From: (DO) (CON) Sent: Tuesday, August 19, 2008 11:32 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Going Dark UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	Ն6 Ն7C
I work for the Resource Planning Office at HQ and I'm compiling information for the upcoming Strategy Revite the Director. One of the iniatives he will look at is Going Dark.	iew meeting for
Are you the right point of contact for information on Going Dark?	
If so, do you have any updates to the initiative and these slides? _<< File: EAB_2-7-08.ppt >>	
Resource Planning Office Director's Office	ხ2 ხ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED	
EFF/Cardozo-412	
370	

.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page11 of 204

• •

		•
(OTD) (FBI)	- -	
From: (OTD) Sent: Friday, September 05, 2008 4:1 To: (OTD) Subject: RE: Going Dark	15 PM	Ъб Ъ7С
Attachments: Revised Going Dark Slide for R	PO 20080905 v2.ppt	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
Here is the revised revised version.	ĸ	
From:(OTD) (FBI)Sent:Friday, September 05, 2008 3:57 PMTo:(OTD) (FBI)Cc:(OTD) (FBI)Subject:FW: Going DarkImportance:High		ьб Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
Marcus has just reviewed these slides and he w you look at them. Please get with and advise if char Executive Assistant Operational Technology Division Blackberry @ic.fbi.gov	ants to make sure that the time line is o iges need to be made.	b2 b2 b6 b7c
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Friday, September 05, 2008 2:07 PM To: GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI); THOMAS, MARCUS C Cc: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (DO) Subject: Going Dark UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	. (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FB (FBI); (FBI);	I);[, , b6 b7c
Mr. Grever, As promised in email below, attached is forwarding to, RPO.	an updated Going Dark slide for yo	ur review before
AD Thomas - DAD Cook reviewed this today, however to the RPO by their 09/09 deadline.	er, he thought you may want to revi	ew it before we send
	364 EFF/Cardozo-41	13

. •

<< File: Revised Going Dark Slide for RPO 20080905 v2.ppt >> Thanks,

.

	bб Ъ7С
Management & Program Analyst	
Strategic Resources Unit . Operational Technology Division	
Voice	b2
Mobile	-DZ
Fax	
From: GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI)	
Sent: Thursday, August 21, 2008 3:47 PM To: (OTD) (FBI); (DO) (FBI)	Ъ6 Ъ7С
Cc: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark	
UNČLAŠSIFIED	
NON-RECORD	
Perfect	
From: (OTD) (FBI)	Э б
Sent: Thursday, August 21, 2008 12:31 PM To: GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI): (DO) (FBI)	Ъ0 Ъ7С
Cc: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Dark	
UNCLASSIFIED	
NON-RECORD	
· ·	
Louis,	
If this works for you, we've worked this out this way. CIU has a meeting/briefing from RAND, who we commiss look at going dark, on 9/3. I'd like to wait till past that meeting to complete the slide updates and get them to the slide updates and get them to the slide updates are specified.	sioned to ne Branch by
noon 9/8 (probably on 9/5 provided Marcus is here to approve.) has indicated that he ok with getting	them on 9/9
which will give you time to review them before passing them on to him. Sound ok?	
From: (DO) (CON)	
Sent: <u>Tuesday, August 19, 2008 11:32</u> AM To: (OTD) (FBI)	ն 6 ն7Ը
Subject: Going Dark	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
I work for the Resource Planning Office at HQ and I'm compiling information for the upcoming Strategy Review	w meeting for
365 EFF/Cardozo-414	

	(Case3:10)-cv-	04892-RS	Document41-3	Filed03/01/12	Page13 of 204
--	---	----------	-------	----------	--------------	---------------	---------------

the Director. One of the iniatives he will look at is Going Dark.

Are you the right point of contact for information on Going Dark?

If so, do you have any updates to the initiative and these slides? << File: EAB 2-7-08.ppt >>

Resource Planning Office Director's Office

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

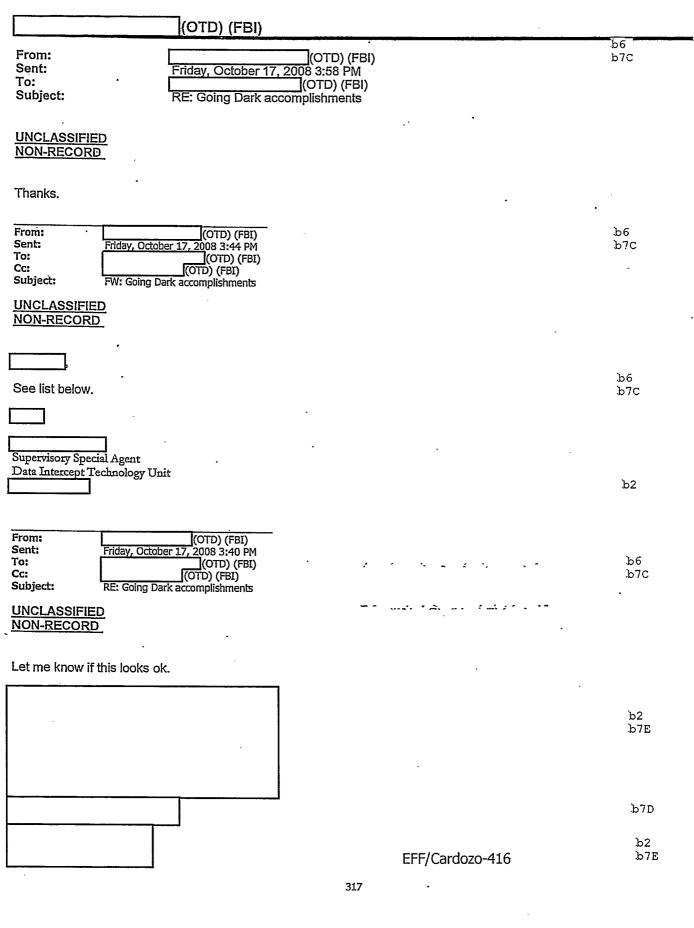
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b2 b6 b7с

EFF/Cardozo-415

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page14 of 204



Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-	3 Filed03/01/12 Page15 of 204
	b2 b7D b7E
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2008 4:04 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Dark accomplishments	. bб b7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	•
Can you give me a list of everyone we've given to?	b2 b6 b7C b7E
Supervisory Special Agent Data Intercept Technology Unit	Խ2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2008 4:02 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Dark accomplishments UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
<u></u>	
SSA Unit Chief Da <u>ta Intercept Te</u> chnology Unit O:	b6 b7C
Č:	b2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2008 2:44 PM To: (OTD) (FBI); Subject: Going Dark accomplishments	ь6 b7с .
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	b2 b7E
I am putting together the list of accomplishments towards Going Da listed under Law Enforcement Cooperation. I need to attach some we've loaned them to. Can you help me out? It's for FY 2008.	arkandare accomplishmentsare accomplishmentsare accomplishmentsare accomplishments
Thanks,	. ხ6 აუc EFF/Cardozo-417
318	
· .	

Case	3:10-CV-04892-RS D0	cument41-3	Filed03/01/12 Page	16 01 204
	(OTD) (FBI)			
From: Sent: To: Subject:	Wednesday, November SMITH, CHARLES BAR FW: OTD SMS Initiative	rry (otd) (FBI	PM) rk (Milestone Update Reques	b6 b7C
Attachments:	Going Dark SMS update	e 20081105.doc	:	
SENSITIVE BUT UNC	LASSIFIED			
Barry,				١
worked on this w It is consistent with eve	while I was in the meetings sin crything else.	ice it had a dead	dline of this afternoon. I review	wed it and it looks good.
МЬ				
To:	(CQ) (CON) day, November 05, 2008 3:21 PM (OTD) (FBI); SMS Initiative #16: Going Dark (Mil	(OTD) (Co	DN);(OTD) (FBI uest))
SENSITIVE BUT UNCI	LASSIFIED			
All,				
Please see attached fo	r requested info.			
has not had t	he opportunity to review this a	as she has beer	n tied up with other things.	
Thanks,		,		
		-		
Going Dark SMS update 20081105				
To:	(OTD) (FBI) <u>day, Novem</u> ber 05, 2008 1:26 PM (CQ) (CON) D SMS Initiative #16: Going Dark (Mi	ilestone Update-Rec	juest)	
SENSITIVE BUT UNCI NON-RECORD	LASSIFIED		•	
			EFF/Cardozo-418	
		300		

•

.

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3	Filed03/01/12 Page17 of 204	•
From: Sent: To: Cc:	SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) Wednesday, November 05, 2008 12:19 PM (OTD) (FBI) DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI);		
Subject:	(OTD) (CON); (OTD) (FBI)	OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI);	
Importance:	FW: OTD SMS Initiative #16: Going Dark (Milestone Update Reque High	st)	
SENSITIVE BL	T UNCLASSIFIED	ხ 6 ხ7c	
NON-RECORD		2.0	
,			
Please work wi	hto put together a response to the below request	re "Going Dark". Thanks	
Barry			
Charles Barry	Smith		
Supervisory Sp Section Chief	ecial Agent		
Technical Prog	ams Section		
Operational Tec	chnology Division		
			b2
From:	(OTD) (CON)		
Sent: To:	Wednesday, November 05, 2008 11:47 AM		Ъб Ъ7С
Cc: Subject:	COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) ((OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (CON	 PBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (PBI) () 	DIC
Importance:	OTD SMS Initiative #16: Going Dark (Milestone Update Request) High		
SENSITIVE BU	T UNCLASSIFIED		
	· · ·		
<u>This message</u>	sent on behalf of Unit Chief Tech	nical Management Services Unit	Ъб Ъ7С ·
We are on a sh	ort time-line to provide a status of 4 SMS Initiatives and	i need your bein. The 4 initiatives are:	
			b2
			b7E
"Going	Dark"		
Attached is the dates. For this	nitiative descriptions that you should have seen before eport we need the status and any comments on each	 It includes several milestones with st milestone. 	art and end
<<,File: #16-´G	ping Dark.ppt >>		
Milestone 1:	Progress status / Comments		
Milestone 2:			
Milestone 3:			
Milestone 4:			
Also for the Initia Costs or Fundin	ative as a whole we need g Needs comments:	EFF/Cardozo-419	
	Ţ		

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page18 of 204

Scheduled Activities	(reasons	ahead	or behind) comments:
----------------------	----------	-------	-----------	-------------

Any Issues (Risks / Lessons Learned) or General comments:

Please email me with your responses by Wednesday (11/5) Afternoon.	will be contacting you today to help
you with the response.	

. b6 Ъ7С

Thanks,			Ъ6 Ъ7С
Unit Chief Technical Management Services Unit Operational Technology Division Phone: Cell: Fax:			Ъ2
Click this link to visit PAMS now: <u>http://otd.fbinet.fbi/PAM</u>	<u>45/</u>		Ъб
Program Management Office Technical Management Services Unit Operational <u>Technology Division</u>			Ъ7с
Phone: Fax:	•		b2
Click this link to visit PAMS now: <u>http://otd.fbinet.fbi/PAM</u>	<u>MS/</u> •	-	Ъб
Program Management Office Technical Management Services Unit Operational <u>Technology Division</u> Phone: Fax:			Ъ7с Ъ2
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED			
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED			
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED			
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED	302	EFF/Cardozo-420	
		•	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page19 of 204

	,	
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	OTD) (FBI) Thursday, October 23, 2008 4:57 PM (OTD) (FBI); FW: Presentation	b6 b7C
Attachments:	Going Dark_ARM_10-23-08.ppt	•
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLAS	<u>SIFIED</u>	
Here's the presentation for	the ODNI.	
The supersedes Going Dar	k ARM 6-03-08 ppt. I'll send it to you on the low side.	
Mb		
To: Subject: Presentation SENSITIVE BUT UNCLAS	(OTD) (CON) tober 23, 2008 4:45 PM (OTD) (FBI) SIFIED	
NON-RECORD		
Going _ARM_10-23-08.ppt	•	. ·
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLAS	SIFIED	_
SENSITIVE BUT UNCLAS	SIFIED	
	· · · · · ·	

EFF/Cardozo-421

(OTD) (FBI)	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 10:38 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE:	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Thanks	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 10:37 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED	• •
NON-RECORD	
It's a done deal	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 9:58 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE:	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Yes, its alright to have charge to for this if needed.	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 9:29 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject:	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
· · ·	
The next edition of the ETR Bulletin is planned as a SPECIAL EDITION: Going Dark. Since I am no managing this program, and want to be consistent with the message being developed by the FO, I would as a 'bridge' to the Going Dark work in progress. I need this to be assured that the Bulletin of message with the work already done.	d like to use
I know is under a BAH contract that you manage. I would expect to use him about 3 - 4 hours per sounding board so we don't go astray. EFF/Cardozo-422	month, just as a
Is this acceptable to you to utilize his time in this manner?	
	·

•

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page21 of 204

DAIS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

. b6 b7С

EFF/Cardozo-423

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS	Document41-3	Filed03/01/12	Page22 of 204
----------------------	--------------	---------------	---------------

(OTD) (FBI)	—Ъ6 —— Ъ7С
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 3:07 PM To: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE:	bre
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Yes. We are putting an outline together after this meeting to show you and Marcus before we set sail on creating bulletinlis being brought in to ensure consistency with what has already been put together for Going Dark.	g the ⴆ6 ⴆ7C
From:SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI)Sent:Tuesday, November 25, 2008 3:04 PMTo:(OTD) (FBI)Subject:FW:	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
	Ъ6 Ъ7С ·
See below. Were you aware of this?	
Barry	
Charles Barry Smith Supervisory Special Agent Section Chief Technical Programs Section <u>Operational Technology</u> Division	b2
	22
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, November 25, 2008 9:29 AM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject: (OTD) (FBI)	ⴆ6 ⴆ7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
The next edition of the ETR Bulletin is planned as a SPECIAL EDITION: Going Dark. Since I am not response managing this program, and want to be consistent with the message being developed by the FO, I would like to as a 'bridge' to the Going Dark work in progress. I need this to be assured that the Bulletin content is message with the work already done.	use
I know is under a BAH contract that you manage. I would expect to use him about 3 - 4 hours per month, j sounding board so we don't go astray.	ust as a
Is this acceptable to you to utilize his time in this manner? EFF/Cardozo-424	
290	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page23 of 204

DAIS b6 b7c

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-425

291[°]

(OTD) (FBi)	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Friday, December 19, 2008 1:21 PM To: (CTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: CALEA and VolP	ьб Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Do you have an outside email so I can send you the one page summary?	
From:	Ъб Ъ7С
UC Hello, my name is and I am an IA at the Communications Analysis Unit. Currently, the unit is w assessment about VoIP. We are interested in including some value-added analysis about VoIP, LI, and CA you be available for a meeting sometime early next week in order to discuss these issues? Additionally, do recommendations for other people or resources I can look into for more information about this topic? Any s would be appreciated. Thanks for your time.	ALEA. Would you have any
Intelligence Analyst CTD/CXS/CAU FBIHQ Room 4512	 .ხ6 .ხ7C . b 2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, December 17, 2008 8:09 AM To: (CTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Going Dark White Paper UNCLASSIFIED	Ն6 Ն7C
NON-RECORD	
Here is more info on the "Going Dark" initiative:	່ b6 ່ b7C
The strategy consists of five prongs: 1) Modernization of Lawful Intercept (LI) Laws - Updating LI legislation, regulation, and assistance mandat 2) LI Authorities Enactment - Removing impediments to the FBI's ability to protect and share LI technical expertise association of Lawful Intercept (LI) Laws - Updating LI legislation, regulation, and assistance mandation 2) Li Authorities Enactment - Removing impediments to the FBI's ability to protect and share LI technical expertise 3) Endpand LIEA Coordination - Enhancing granter LIEA LI mutual coordination/accidence	tes equipment and
 3) Enhanced LEA Coordination - Enhancing greater LEA LI mutual coordination/assistance 4) Greater Industry/LEA Cooperation - Expanding industry cooperation among LEAs on new and emerging issues/solutions 5) New Federal Resources - Seeking new Federal funding to bolster domestic LI capabilities 	g technology
Also, you can contact	ifo. b6
259 EFF/Cardozo-426	Ъ7С

·		,	
	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed	103/01/12 Page25 of 204	
Hope this hel	lps.		ŧ
		6ď	
SSA		b7c	•
Unit Chief Data Intercer	<u>ot Te</u> chnology Unit). O	
0: C:		b2	
From: Sent:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, December 15, 2008 10:32 AM		
To: Cc:	(CTD) (FBI) (OTD) (CON)		
Subject: <u>UNCLASSI</u> FI	FW: Going Dark White Paper	b6 Ե7Ե	
NON-RECOR			
vve are lookir here is a link	ng for a copy of the white paper however, we were told it may r to our EAD's testimony to Congress à few years ago.	ot be ready for dissemination yet. Meanw	vhile,
Hope this help	ps.	·	
		ರಿರೆ	
http://ciu.fbine	et.fbi/etr/V2i1/Congressional Testimony.pdf	b7C	
SSA			
Unit Chief Data Intercep	t Technology Unit	b2	. •
0: C:		1) L	
	· ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Hi ,		·	
l am looking f	or a white paper that was written on Going Dark for an upcomi	ng assessment. I found out about it this	
morning aurin	g an All-Hands meeting that UCspoke at. Would you se would be appreciated.	by any chance know where I could find th	nis?
Thanks for yo	ur time. I look forward to hearing from you soon.	b7C	
Intelligence Au Communicatio	ons Analysis Unit		
FBIHQ Room	4512]	b2	
	\cdot		
UNCLASSIFI	ED		
		Cardozo-427	
	260	,	
	·····		

·

-

- - ----

. . .

:

.....

:

.....

(OTD) (FBI)	
From:(OTD) (FBI)Sent:Friday, January 09, 2009 10:58 AMTo:COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI);Subject:RE: Notes from 1/9/09 briefing	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Do you want me to put together a starting point? Or will we just kick it off at that meeting?	
From: COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Friday, January 09, 2009 8:48 AM To: (OTD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Notes from 1/9/09 briefing	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
From: KOTD) (FBI) Sent: Friday, January 09, 2009 8:43 AM To: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Notes from 1/9/09 briefing	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Marcus and Pat,	
Below are the notes/comments I captured re: the Going Dark initiative during yesterday's briefing. The Director asked for a 3-5 slide deck that can be used as a standard deck and common language through Bureau when talking about Going Dark.	oughout the
The deck should be visual and include: 1. The problem • <u>Techology convergence</u> in lay terms Where we were, where we are,	
 The difference between the challenges in the domestic context 2. The solution What is the solution? Who do we need help from? (OMB, Congress) What kind of help do we need? (Money, legislation etc) 	b2 b7E
Audience for the deck includes Congress, and high-level executive branch leaders.	
Special Advisor Desk Blackberry Dic.fbi.gov	b2 b6 b7C
EFF/Cardozo-428	
251	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page27 of 204

	(OTD) (FBI)	•	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) Thursday, January 15, 2009 4:22 PM (DO) (FBI) RE: Draft Update		ъ6 ъ7с
	• .		

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

That's just fine. I have to coordinate it with our ADs schedule anyway so just let me know when we can look at calendars.

Thanks

From:	(DO) (FBI)	
Sent:	Thursday, January 15, 2009 1:50 PM	
To:	(OTD) (FBI);	(DO) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: Draft Update	

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Thanks ______, this looks good but of course I'm not the final word on this. Officially, ______will report on the Feb. 9. But his schedule is really not set yet so no plans for any briefings have not been done. I have a list of things to go over with him upon his arrival and I will definitely let him know about you wanting to meet with him. That is the best I can do for now. Hope that helps. Thanks again.

From:	(OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Thursday, January 15, 2009 10:56 AM
To:	(DO) (FBI)
Cc:	(DO) (FBI)
Subject:	FW: Draft Update

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Here is the CALEA update you requested. I also included the Going Dark Initiative as this is a big concern for state and locals. They should be bringing it up with the D.

P.S. Can you advise me when AD Ruecker will be reporting? It will probably be good if we set up a meeting so we can give him the Going Dark presentation as we did with AD Quijas. << File: Director's CALEA and GD Update 20090114[1].doc >>

EFF/Cardozo-429

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page28 of 204	
(OTD) (FBI)	
From:	
Attachments: Director's CALEA and GD Update 20090114[1].doc	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Here is what I sent over to the DO. It was approved by Pat.	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, January 15, 2009 10:56 AM To: (DO) (FBI) Cc: (DO) (FBI) Subject: FW: Draft Update	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Here is the CALEA update you requested. I also included the Going Dark Initiative as this is a big concern for state and locals. They should be bringing it up with the D.	
P.S. Can you advise me when AD Ruecker will be reporting? It will probably be good if we set up a meeting so we can give him the Going Dark presentation as we did with AD Quijas.	
Director's CALEA and GD Update	
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	

UNCLASSIFIED

. EFF/Cardozo-430

.

1

b6

Ъ7С

(OTD)	(FRI)

From: Sent: To: Subject:

	(OTD) (FBI)
Friday, January 23, 2009	8:50 AM
	(OTD) (FBI)
RE: ETR - Going Dark B	ulletin`

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Definitely! Call me when your available. FYI It's going to take more than 5 mins.

From:	(OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Thursday, January 22, 2009 5:46 PM
To:	(OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: ETR - Going Dark Bulletin

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

MONINEOUND

Tomorrow?

From:	(OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Thursday, January 22, 2009 8:36 AM
To:	(OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	FW: ETR - Going Dark Bulletin

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

When you get a chance, we should talk about this.

From:	(OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, January 21, 2009 3:55 PM
To:	(OTD) (FBI)
Cc:	DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI);
Subject:	ETR - Going Dark Bulletin

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Tony asked (me) e.g. to set up a meeting with you, me, Tony, Pat and to come to an agreement how we will support the next Bulletin. I have some idea of my Fellowship commitment, but I may be taking on more of I'd like to reach an understanding soon because we only have about 3 1/2 months.

I'll have set this up for us.

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-431

····

 From:
 THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)

 Sent:
 Wednesday, January 28, 2009 10:12 AM

 To:
 GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI)

 Subject:
 FW: Director's Presentation with Talking Points

Ъб Ъ7С

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Louis,

Please review this. This is intended for you, the DD, and the D to have to discuss Going Dark when the opportunity arises.

Marcus

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, January 27, 2009 9:15 AM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) Director's Presentation with Talking Points

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Let me know if you have changes. Mb << File: DRAFT Going Dark 20090122 v5.ppt >>

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-432

193 ·

(OTD) (FBI)

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Wednesday, January 28, 2009 2:34 PM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI) RE: Director's Presentation with Talking Points



a

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

I sent it to both you and Lou.

From: ·	THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, January 28, 2009 2:33 PM
To:	(OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: Director's Presentation with Talking Points

UNCLASSIFIED

NON-RECORD

sure

From:	(OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, January 28, 2009 12:53 PM
To:	THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: Director's Presentation with Talking Points

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

I'm sorry Marcus. I didn't realize you already forwarded this on. I thought you and Pat were still looking at it internally. Until we get it fixed here do you want me to sent it over ic.

From:	THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, January 28, 2009 12:50 PM
To:	GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI)
Cc:	(OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: Director's Presentation with Talking Points

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Yep, we are working on it.

mct

From:	GREVER, LOUIS E. (DO) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, January 28, 2009 12:02 PM
To:	THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)
Subject:	RE: Director's Presentation with Talking Points

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

EFF/Cardozo-433

Can you have some check the last slide (Five Prong Strategy)? That slide is not presenting correctly.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page32 of 204

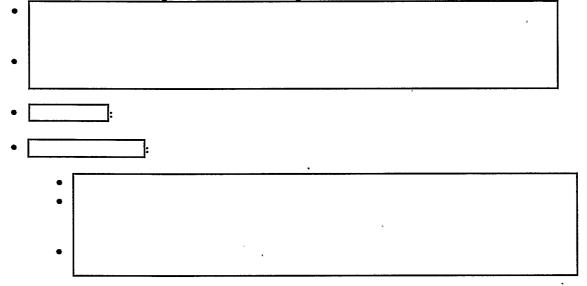
	(OTD) (FBI)		b6
To:	(OTD) (FBI) Friday, January 30, 2009 10:11 AM DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (F RE: Going Dark Bulletin	FBI)	b7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD			
Will do. Thanks			
From: DICLEMENTE, A Sent: Friday, January To: Cc: C: Subject: Going Dark Bull UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) 30, 2009 10:07 AM (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI) letin	FBI)	Ъ6 Ъ7С
	t 6/15/2009 is an acceptable date for c	completion of the <i>Going Dark</i> Bulletin.	
,	agenda for our next ELSUR strategy m		Ъ6 Ь7С
Thanks, Anthony P. DiClemente			
Chief, Data Acquisition / Inte Operational Technology Divi	rcept Section <u>sion</u>		b2
UNCLASSIFIED			
UNCLASSIFIED			
	· ·		
	•	EFF/Cardozo-434	
x	187	• •	
· .			

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page33 of 204	
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, February 09, 2009 1:20 PM (OTD) (FBI) RE: Going Dark - Statement of the Problem Section - Draft Ideas	b6 b7С
<u>UNCLASSIF</u> NON-RECOI	ED 2D	
That's fine, m	y mistake	
From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, February 09, 2009 12:55 PM (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) RE: Going Dark - Statement of the Problem Section - Draft Ideas	b 6 Ъ7С
JNCLASSIFI		
This bulletin operations'.	annot be FBI centric. The Defn should read 'Law Enforcement cannot' and 'to support law ent	forcement's
rom: ient: ic: iubject:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, February 09, 2009 12:50 PM (OTD) (CON); (CQ) (CON) (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); Going Dark - Statement of the Problem Section - Draft Ideas	ъб
<u>INCLASSIFI</u> ION-RECOR	<u>ID</u> D	b8 b7C
	· · · ·	•
lere is a draf	outline for the Problem Statement Section for the Bulletin.	
included a de	finition which can be modified or replaced with one that has already been developed.	
eween the s	tion that sets up the reader to see why the program is important. We should be able to have po tatement of Problem and the 5 Prong Strategy that attempts to address the problem. We must p exists, otherwise the strategy is not appropriate.	, make sure
	o over this, and fine tune it.	
<u>_</u>		Ъб Ъ7С
		DIC
oing Dar	k Bulletin - Special Edition	
TATEMENI	k Bulletin - Special Edition OF THE PROBLEM	
		b2 b7E

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page34 of 204

Ъ2 Ъ7Е

- TECHNOLOGY
 - LE:
 - ELSUR Technology is not developed (keeping pace with rapid industry changes)
 - Economic and human resource shortfalls; people, training, solutions analysis and development



- LE: Difficult and/or impossible to develop effective solutions using current operations model
- Too costly to operate, store information, process and analyze
- Time delay in developing state of the art solutions
- Ever increasing resources required to cover growing technologies and providers
- Human resources must remain current with technology training at great expense and impact on work requirements

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page35 of 204

	(OTD) (FBI)
From: Sent: To:	(OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, February 10, 2009 9:00 AM COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P.
Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) RE: ELSUR Mtg
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	

Does anyone have any agenda items for tomorrow's meeting?

Also, as a follow-up: are there any comments to the Going Dark ETR Bulletin outline?

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b6

b7C

(OTD) (FBI)

From: Sent: To:

(OTD) (FBI) Thursday, February 19, 2009 8:00 AM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Marcus,

I saw when I was at HQ yesterday. She has a great idea: For us and OGC to brief the DAG regarding Going Dark and changes needed in CALEA. We could then take the opportunity to address the deficiency petition that still hasn't gone to the FCC. will be calling you about this in hopes that you can talk to Valerie C. about it.

Mb

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-438

٠ţ.

	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	OTD) (FBI) <u>Thursday, February</u> 26, 2009 1:52 PM (DO) (FBI) RE: Going Dark Initiative	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		ት ይና b7C
am on inspection and will who would like to be there	l return to office on Monday. Can I get with you then? I also	have to coordinate this with our AD
From:	(DO) (FBI)	
Sent: Thursday, Fe	ebruary 26, 2009 1:37 PM (OTD) (FBI)	Ъб
Cc: Subject: Going Dark	(DO) (FBI)	bo b7C
VON-RECORD		
please call me t	to schedule a meeting with AD Ronald Ruecker, Office of La Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	w Enforcement Coordination
DON-RECORD please call me to regarding the Going Dark	to schedule a meeting with AD Ronald Ruecker, Office of La Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	
egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help,	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	w Enforcement Coordination b6 b7C
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me t regarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ک ط
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me t regarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ک ط
NON-RECORD please call me t regarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
NON-RECORD please call me t egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant The AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me t regarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	ⴆნ ⴆ7Ⴀ
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant the AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	b6 Ъ7Ը
<u>NON-RECORD</u> please call me f egarding the Going Dark Thanks for your help, Executive Assistant The AD of OLEC	Initiative. I left you a voicemail yesterday.	Ն6 Ն7Ը

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page38 of 204

(OTD) (FBI)

.

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Friday, March 06, 2009 8:55 AM DEMAREST, JOSEPH M. (NY) (FBI) Going Dark Ъ6 Ъ7С

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Hi Joe,

Can you give me a POC to coordinate with regarding the Going Dark info collection effort?

Hope all's well! Thx, Mb

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-440

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page39 of 204

(OTD) (FBI)	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, March 11, 2009 8:43 AM To: (OTD)(FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark	b6 ⴆ7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
That is awesome! Thanks	
From: (OTD)(FBI) Sent: Tuesday, March 10, 2009 5:16 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Going Dark UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
I have identified two field agents, one computer scientist, and one AUS your survey regarding "quality of life" related to data pens and Title III/ their thoughts, and then we can hit them with an email survey or intervi	FISA. I gave them a few weeks to gather
1. SA (WF) 2. SA (SD) 3. (Mitre-RH) 4. AUSA (EDPA)	ъб b7С
SSA Operational Technology Division/Technical Program's Section/Technical Liaison Unit Engineering Research Facility- Building 27958A Room A214 Quantico, Virginia 22135-0001 Desk Fax Cell Email:@ic.fbi.gov Unit Website: <u>http://otd.fbinet.fbi/lu</u>	b2 b6 . b7C
The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is address material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination, or other use of, or taking of any action	sed and may contain confidential and/or privileged on in reliance upon, this information by persons or

material. Any review, retransmission, dissemination, or other use of, or taking of any action in reliance upon, this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient is prohibited. If you received this in error, please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page40 of 204

b6

b7C

(OTD) (FBI)

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Monday, March 16, 2009 5:05 PM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI) DAB Going Dark presentation

Attachments:

Going Dark No survey 01162009.ppt

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD



Going Dark No survey 01162009....

Is this the presentation you want to use for the DAB mtg?

UNCLASSIFIED

	(OTD) (FBI)		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
rom:		(OTD) (FBI)			.b6
ent: o:	 Tuesday, March DICLEMENTE A 	17, 2009 8:05 ÅM <u>NTHO</u> NY P. (OTD)			Ъ7С
c:		(OTD) (FBI)	· (FDI <u>)</u>		
ubject:	RE: Advisory Boa	ard Files			
ttachments:	DRAFT Going Da	ark gdk 20090310.p	pt		
NCLASSIFIED					
ON-RECORD					
ony,					
	ation for tomorrow make	any changes as ap	propriate		
(ED)					
				•	
RAFT Going Dark dk 20090310			-		
•					
om; DICLEI					
ent: <u>Monda</u>	MENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (I y, March 16, 2009 2:42 PM	-81)			.b6
. .	(OTD) (FBI) dvisory Board Files				.00 Ъ7С
	AMOUTY DUCHU FILES	•			
NCLASSIFIED ON-RECORD					
·					
					<i>.</i> .
		•			
thony P. DiClement	te				
nief, Data Acquisition perational Technologi	n / Intercept Section				
			·		
		•			Ъ2
			•		
		•	- ·		•
		_			
om: nt: Tuesda	(OTD) (FBI) y, March 10, 2009 4:18 PM			•	
THOMA	S, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); D	DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY	P. (OTD) (FBI);	(OTD) (FBI);	
: (<u>((TD)</u>	(FBI); (CQ) (CON);	(OTD) (FBI);	(OTD)		KOTE
(FBI)		(010) (· ·		
bject: FW: Ad	lvisory Board Files				່ b6 b7C

•

attached an agenda for the meeting. Those on the To: line are being asked to do a 15 minute presentation as indicated in the enclosed agenda. I have also attached a template for the presentation. On Monday March 16th at 10AM in the AD's conference room, we will have a review of the presentations.

.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page42 of 204

I know you will not be able to attend the meeting. Marcus or Pat will present but can you fill in the template? will put together the ppt for Law Enforcement Outreach. Can you give him input from your side so he can fill in the template?

____, Can you do the ppt for Tony?

bб Ъ7С

Thanks,

<< File: DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090310.ppt >> << File: Director's Advisory Board Agenda.doc >>

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-444

	e3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12	2 Paye43 01 204
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	(CQ) (CON) Tuesday, March 17, 2009 8:53 AM (OTD) (FBI) RE: Advisory Board Files	. Ъ6 Ъ7С
Attachments:	DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090316 CALEA v2.ppt; DRAF Coord v2.ppt	T Going Dark DAB 20090316 LE
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
,		
See attached for upo <u>Thank</u> s,	dated slides.	ხ6 - ხ7c
DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090316		
톝	· · ·	
DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090316		
Sent: Mono	(OTD) (FBI) day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files	່. ໓6 ໓7C
Sent: Mond Fo: [Subject: FW:]	<u>day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM</u> (CQ) (CON)	
To:	<u>day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM</u> (CQ) (CON)	
Sent: Mona To: Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD From: Sent: Thur To: Thur	day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files (OTD) (FBI) sday, March 12, 2009 6:10 PM (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI)	
Sent: Mono Fo: Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD From: Thur Sent: Thur Sent: Thur Subject: RE: J	day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files	Ъ7с Ъ6
Sent: Mono Fo: Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD From: From: Fro	day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files (OTD) (FBI) <u>sday, March 12, 2009</u> 6:10 PM (OTD) (FBI) Advisory Board Files	Ъ7с Ъ6
Sent: Mono To: FW: Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD From: Thur Sent: Thur Sent: Thur Subject: RE: 1 UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD What think of these	day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files (OTD) (FBI) <u>sday, March 12, 2009</u> 6:10 PM (OTD) (FBI) Advisory Board Files	ь7с b6 b7с
Sent: Mono To: FW: Subject: FW: UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD From: Thur Sent: Thur Sent: Thur Subject: RE: 1 UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD What think of these	day, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM (CQ) (CON) Advisory Board Files (OTD) (FBI) sday, March 12, 2009 6:10 PM (OTD) (FBI) Advisory Board Files slides?	b7с b6 b7с

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page44 of 204

Ъ6

	bo b7C
From: Sent:	(OTD) (FBI)
To:	Tuesday, March 10, 2009 4:18 PM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI);
Cc:	(OTD) (FBI); (OTD)
Subject:	(FBI) FW: Advisory Board Files
UNCLASSIFIE	<u>D</u>
NON-RECORD	
•	
attached an age the enclosed ag	OTD will be hosting a meeting for members of the Director's Advisory Board regarding Going Dark. I have enda for the meeting. Those on the To: line are being asked to do a 15 minute presentation as indicated in genda. I have also attached a template for the presentation. On Monday March 16th at 10AM in the AD's m, we will have a review of the presentations.
i know yo	ou will not be able to attend the meeting. Marcus or Pat will present but can you fill in the template?
will the template?	put together the ppt for Law Enforcement Outreach. Can you give him input from your side so he can fill in
Can you d	to the ppt for Tony?
Thanks,	
<< File: DRAF	T Going Dark DAB 20090310.ppt >> << File: Director's Advisory Board Agenda.doc >>
UNCLASSIFIE	D
UNCLASSIFIE	<u>D</u>
	·
UNCLASSIFIE	<u>D</u>
•	
<u>UNCLASSIFIE</u>	<u>D</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	EFF/Cardozo-446
	117

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page45 of 204

(OTD) (FBI)

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, March 17, 2009 10:32 AM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI) DAB meeting

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

What do you think of these questions for the DAB:

Have we made the case for the Going Dark Initiative? Is it compelling enough?

Is the Going Dark Initiative too ambitious? Not ambitious enough?

What are the strengths and weaknesses of the strategy? Have we covered everything?

What are potential pitfalls? What can be done to prevent them?

Where should OTD focus its attention? Any ideas for next steps?

Mb

UNCLASSIFIED

Ъ6 Ъ7С

From:		ե6 . b7C
Sent:	(CQ) (CON) <u>Tuesday, March 17, 200</u> 9 10:49 AM	
To: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) RE: Advisory Board Files	•
Attachments:	DRAFT Going Dark DAB TLU 03172009.ppt	
UNCLASSIFIED		
NON-RECORD		,
· · · · · ·		
See attached for revis	ed TLU briefing.	bd
Thanks,		b70
·		
DRAFT Going Dark DAB TLU 03172	•	
From: , Sent: Monday	(OTD) (FBI) 7, March 16, 2009 8:45 AM	
To:	(CQ) (CON) Visory Board Files	Ď6
UNCLASSIFIED		b7C
NON-RECORD		
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
From: Sent:Thursda	(OTD) (FBI) ay, March 12, 2009 6:10 PM) b6
To: Subject: RE: Adv	(OTD) (FBI)	Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
<u>Ron NEOOND</u>		• •
What think of these sli	jes?	
<< File: DRAFT Going	Dark DAB_TLU 03122009.ppt >>	
		b2 b6
		b7C
From:	(OTD) (FBI)	•
To: THOMA	/, March 10, 2009 4:18 PM S, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI);	(OTD) (FBI);
	FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) ((CRT)

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page47 of 204
Subject: FW: Advisory Board Files
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD
b7C
On March 18, OTD will be hosting a meeting for members of the Director's Advisory Board regarding Going Dark. I have attached an agenda for the meeting. Those on the To: line are being asked to do a 15 minute presentation as indicated in the enclosed agenda. I have also attached a template for the presentation. On Monday March 16th at 10AM in the AD's conference room, we will have a review of the presentations.
I know you will not be able to attend the meeting. Marcus or Pat will present but can you fill in the template?
will put together the ppt for Law Enforcement Outreach. Can you give him input from your side so he can fill in the template?
Cạn you do the ppt for Tony?
Thanks,
<< File: DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090310.ppt >> << File: Director's Advisory Board Agenda.doc >>
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
·
EFF/Cardozo-449
114

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page48 of	204
(OTD) (FBI)	
From:(OTD) (FBI)Sent:Wednesday, May 13, 2009 4:32 PMTo:(OTD) (FBI)Subject:RE: Going Dark Bulletin	b6 b7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Tell him I told you to call him. Mb	b2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2009 3:12 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark Bulletin UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	b7c
No. Give me his contact information and I'll call him.	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2009 2:31 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark Bulletin UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	ⴆ6 ⴆ7C
Have you spoken toabout the state and local article?	Ъ6 Ъ7С
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, May 13, 2009 1:53 PM To: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI) Cc: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject: Going Dark Builetin	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Marcus;	
Is there any specific material, whitepapersm presentations etc. on the Going Dark topic that you would li Going Dark Bulletin?	ke to get into the
I would be happy to work with to prepare any of the materials you have developed so we can publis	h them. b6 ხ7c
UNCLASSIFIED EFF/Cardozo-450	
48	
	• •

Casi	e3:10-cv-04892-RS · Document41-3 Filed03/	/01/12 Page49 of 204
	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To:	VENIZELOS, GEORGE C. (NY) (FBI) Wednesday, May 13, 2009 9:29 AM (OTD) (FBI); (NY) (FBI); (NY) (FBI); (NY) (FBI); (NY) (FBI); (NY) (FBI);	
Cc: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI); DEMAREST, JOSEPH M. (NY) (FBI); THOMAS, M RE: Going Dark Roundtable May 21st 10AM	(OTD) (CON) ARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI)
UNCLASSIFIED		
The meeting will be i	n the ADIC conference room. Thanks GV	b6
ro: . (NY)	(OTD) (FBI) ay, May 12, 2009 3:59 PM [(NY) (FBI);] [(NY) (FBI);] [(NY) (FBI);] [(NY) (FBI);] [(NY) (FBI);] [(OTD) (FBI);] (OTD) (FBI);] (OTD) (FBI);] (OTD) (FBI);] (OTD) (FBI);]	b7C (NY) (FBI); (NY) (FBI); (FBI); (FBI); (OTD) (CON)
	Dark Roundtable May 21st 10AM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
way of background, (the time out of your busy schedules and agreeing to partic Going Dark is one of the FBI's top initiatives. It is a Nationa cement's impending inability to conduct electronic surveilla	I Electronic Surveillance Strategy which
request changes in e The Strategy has go ndustry. However, v case, OTD will be go or will have on invest is the first provided similar infor		ral, state, and local agencies and from e policy makers. In order to make this impact the inability to conduct ELSUR has will be most affected by this problem. tate and local agencies have already lk to others about it. It shows what to be helpful.
Thanks again,		b2 b7E
Chief, CALEA Implei	ogy Division	b2 b6 b7ር
<u>, Black</u> @id	berry .fbi.gov	
<< File: Questions f	or Case Agent Interviews 20090305 v2.doc >> EFF/Card	ozo-451
	57	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page50 of 204	
(OTD) (FBI)	
From: (OTD) (FBI) b6 Sent: Tuesday, April 28, 2009 5:54 PM b7C To: (DO) (FBI) b7C Subject: RE: Going Dark update Cong Dark update	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Marcus reviewed this and believes Louis will probably call him.	,
From:(DO) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, April 28, 2009 5:52 PM To:(OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark update UNCLASSIFIED	
NON-RECORD	
Thanks for the quick turnaround This update definitely has more detail. You might want to let Marcus and Pat know about the presentation in the event Louis calls over with additional questions tomorrow.	s
Again, I appreciate the help with this.	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, April 28, 2009 5:08 PM To: (DO) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark update	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Here is an updated version. Let me know if I need to make any other changes.	
<< File: Goingdark 04 28 v3.ppt >>	
From: (DO) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, April 28, 2009 2:26 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Going Dark update	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
I highlighted some of the comments received and would ask that if possible, you provide a little more detail. I don't think will take too much more effort to fill in the holes. I know I said we were trying to get it finalized today but let me know if the is a problem. I can buy a little more time if you need it. Thanks again.	t it hat
EFF/Cardozo-452	

	(OTD) (FBI)	
From: Sent:	(OTD) (FBI)	b7C
To:	Tuesday, April 21, 2009 5:25 PM (OTD) (FBI)	·
Subject:	RE: Going Dark Support Contract (formerly with Ra	and)
SENSITIVE BUT	UNCLASSIFIED	
NON-RECORD		
We were planning then?	on discussing this at the next ELSUR Strategy Meeting which	n is next Wednesday. Can you wait until
From:	(OTD) (FBI)	b6
	lesday, April 21, 2009 2:43 PM (OTD) (FBI)	. Ъ7С
Subject: G	ing Dark Support Contract (formerly with Rand)	
SENSITIVE BUT	UNCLASSIFIED	10
NON-RECORD	•	b2
		Ъб
		b7c
Inits. It should provide m Jnits. It should pr as been previous lanning the contra	e support for Going Dark in the OTD Mission Planning contractions in the otd Mission Planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work R ly conducted with Booz, Allen - Hamilton (BAH), however, it was act I included an estimate of \$ for continued support oddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by	b7C b7E b7E to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and and Corp started last year. This contrad ill be completed with BAH and others. In the Going Dark work that was started to
Jnitact provide m Jnits. It should pr las been previous planning the contra Rand. This is in a Aission Planning s	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of \$for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger	b7C b7E st request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract ill be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract.
Juits. It should provide m Juits. It should pr has been previous planning the contra- Rand. This is in a Alission Planning s f you have specifi or during FY2010.	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of \$for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for gen c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to	b7C b7E st request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract ill be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding
Juits. It should pr las been previous planning the contra Rand. This is in a Alission Planning s you have specifi or during FY2010. et me know what	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of \$for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger	b7C b7E st request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract ill be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding
Juits. It should pr las been previous lanning the contra land. This is in a fission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work R ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support of ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to You plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the	b7C b7E st request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract ill be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding
Juits. It should pr las been previous lanning the contra land. This is in a fission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work R ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support of ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to You plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the	b7c b7E to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and and Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested
Jontract provide m Jnits. It should pr las been previous lanning the contra Rand. This is in a Alission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work R ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support of ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to You plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the	b7c b7E to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and and Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6
Initact provide m Juits. It should pr has been previous blanning the contra Rand. This is in a Aission Planning. Fyou have specifi or during FY2010. Let me know what to start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and and Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6
nit Chief echnical Managemen previous been previous planning the contra and. This is in a Aission Planning s fyou have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E et request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6 b7c
Initact provide m Jnits. It should pr as been previous lanning the contra- Rand. This is in a fission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and and Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6
Initact provide m Jnits. It should pr as been previous lanning the contra- Rand. This is in a fission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E et request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6 b7c
Initact provide m Jnits. It should pr as been previous lanning the contra- Rand. This is in a fission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen <u>- Hamilton</u> (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of S for continued support o ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger c funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E et request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6 b7c
initact provide m Juits. It should pr las been previous lanning the contra- Rand. This is in a Mission Planning s you have specifi r during FY2010. et me know what o start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen - Hamilton (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of \$for continued support of ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger of funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E et request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6 b7c
Initact provide m Juits. It should pr has been previous planning the contra Rand. This is in a Alission Planning s Fyou have specifi or during FY2010. Let me know what to start in August 2	Ission planning, organizational studies, and planning support ovide the support that needs to be completed from the work F ly conducted with Booz, Allen - Hamilton (BAH), however, it w act I included an estimate of \$for continued support of ddition to the Going Dark support that has been provided by support contract and is included in my estimated needs for ger of funding to support this "Rand type" work it could be added to you plan to do. I will keep you updated on the progress of the 009.	b7c b7E et request I submitted last week. This to the OTD Front Office, Sections, and Rand Corp started last year. This contract lil be completed with BAH and others. In <u>of the Going Dark work that was started b</u> (BAH) under the current heral OTD support in the new contract. to this contract funding now (FY09 funding the new contract which has been requested b6 b7c

.

Cas	e3:10-cv-04892-RS Do	cument41-3 Filed03/01/12	2 Page52 of 204
	(OTD) (FBI)		b6 b7c
From: Sent: To: Subject:	Tuesday, April 07, 2009 RE: SMS Iniative Upda	(OTD) (FBI) 9 9:10 AM (OTD) (FBI) te for Spend Plan - Deadline COB	
SENSITIVE BUT UN NON-RECORD	<u>ICLASSIFIED</u>	,	
Yellow status is base contract prior to com	ed on new Administration perso pletion of the study.	nnel not being in place for briefings	and the expiration of the RAND
To: Subject: RE: S	(OTD) (FBI) day, April 07, 2009 9:02 AM (OTD) (FBI) MS Iniative Update for Spend Plan - D	eadline COB Friday April 3rd	
SENSITIVE BUT UN NON-RECORD	ICLASSIFIED	•	
	sentence as to why we are Yel	llow and not green ?	
To:	(OTD) (FBI) day, April 07, 2009 8:43 AM (OTD) (FBI) MS Iniative Update for Spend Plan - Do	eadline COB Friday April 3rd	
SENSITIVE BUT UN NON-RECORD	ICLASSIFIED		
\$0 FTE 107 Stoplight- yellow			
Го:	(OTD) (FBI) day, April 07, 2009 8:11 AM (OTD) (FBI) SMS Iniative Update for Spend Plan - D	eadline COB Friday April 3rd	
SENSITIVE BUT UN NON-RECORD	CLASSIFIED		
		•	
Го:	(OTD) (FBI) ay, April 06, 2009 9:13 AM (OTD) (FBI) MS Iniative Update for Spend Plan - D	eadline COB Friday April 3rd	
SENSITIVE BUT UN	<u>CLASSIFIED</u>		• •
need an answer on	this one.	EFF/Cardozo-4	54
		79	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page53 of 204

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject:

Friday, March 27, 2009 2:35 PM [OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) [(OTD) (CON); THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); SMS Iniative Update for Spend Plan – Deadline COB Friday April 3rd Ъб b7C

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

You have been designated as the POC for the following SMS initiative: - Going Dark

(OTD) (FBI)

For FY09 only, I need to know: - Estimated \$\$ Spent

- Estimated FTE Devoted

- Stoplight Status (R/Y/G) on your initiative where R equals "off-track" and Y equals "a trend towards on-track" and G equals "on-track."

Thanks,

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page54 of 204

(OTD) (FBI)		b6
From:Sent:Thursday, March 26,To:COOK, PATRICK B.Subject:RE: Going Dark prese	(OTD) (FBI)	Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
Do you remember which one you used?		
From: COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, March 26, 2009 8:36 AM To:		Ъб Ь7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
Sure send it to her	۱	
From:(OTD) (FBI)Sent:Wednesday, March 25, 2009 5:34 PMTo:COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI)Subject:FW: Going Dark presentation		Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
Pat,	-	
Do you want to send her the presentation?		
From: (CTD) (FBI) Sent: Tuesday, March 24, 2009 7:53 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Going Dark presentation		Ъ б
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		b7C
,		
strategy. We considered it to be very eye opening	esentation to the Communications Analysis Unit regarding g especially for the type of work that we do in our unit. Is t ave access to it in order to make it accessible to those tha	here any way
Thank you in advance	•	
SSA CTD/CXS/CAU	·	Ե6 Ե7Ե
FBIHQ - Room 4512 desk fax	EFF/Cardozo-456	b2
fax	98	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Dc	ocument41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page55 of	204
(OTD) (FBI)		b6
From: Sent: Monday, March 23, 200 To: Subject: RE: LETF	(OTD) (FBI) 09 5:43 PM (OTD) (CON)	Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	•	
He'll be talking about progress we've made on Goin From: (OTD) (CON) Sent: Monday, March 23, 2009 3:18 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: LETF	ng Dark in the past year. We'll put together a present	ation.
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		Ъ6 Ъ7с
I have added to his calendar. If there is any info he Thanks,	needs, please provide.	
DAIS Executive Administrative Assistant Operational Technology Division		Ն2 Ն6 Ն7C
From: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, March 23, 2009 1:14 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (CON) Subject: RE: LETF	- 	Ъб Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	· · · ·	
I'm available. Anthony P. DiClemente Chief, Data Acquisition / Intercept Section		
Operational Technology Division		b2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, March 23, 2009 10:04 AM To: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Subject: FW: LETF	EFF/Cardozo-457	Ъ6 Ъ7С
	111	

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page56 of 2	204
UNCLASSIFI		
NON-RECOR		b6
Tony are you.	interested in doing this?	Ъ7С
From: Sent:	(OTD) (FBI) On Behalf Of THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI) Monday, March 23, 2009 10:02 AM	
To: Subject:	Declined: LETF	•
When: Where:	Thursday, March 26, 2009 9:00 AM-10:30 AM (GMT-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada). Hospitality House, Fredericksburg, VA	
attend.	rcus and Pat both can not make this meeting. Marcus has asked that you get with Tony D.	and have him
UNCLASSIFII	ED	
JNCLASSIFI		
JNCLASSIFII JNCLASSIFII	<u>=D</u>	
	<u>ED</u>	
JNCLASSIFI	<u>ED</u>	

EFF/Cardozo-458

- ..

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page57 of 204	· ·
(OTD) (FBI)	b6
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 5:38 PM To: (OTD) (FBI) Cc: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Going Dark Initiative	Ъ7с
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Guys, Please respond to me (negative or positive) regarding the below question. Deadline - 01-09-08. Thanks,	
From: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:58 PM To: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); Cc: (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Going Dark Initiative	Ъбс Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	b2 b6 b7C b7E
Anthony P. DiClemente Chief, Data Acquisition and Intercept Section <u>Operational Technology Division</u>	b2
From: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:24 PM To: MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); Cc: THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Going Dark Initiative	bб 51) Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
EFF/Cardozo-459	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page58 of 204

·· ·					
Folks,					b6
stopped by today to see me as a for <u>INITIATIVE</u> briefing material that BAH is from you to provide to Please see	putting together fo	ing before the hol r us. As you reca	idays regarding the II, we discussed the	GOING DARK	b7C al items
Greg Motta - 1) Overview of this area, plus any case examples.				w enforcement need	
2) list of the legislative issue broken down by 1) changes to existing Revising and enhancing certain Fede pen register law, etc)	Federal	EI SUR 2	endaries and a second sec	tes (CALEA) and 2	b7E
Tony DiClemente - list of case examples well as case example re	where Case and	Case, etc).	······································]as
Budget write-ups for DCAC,	and others (if any).				
Please advise time estimates when you report/talking points as we speak.	will have this inform	ation to give to	so I can tell]as he is working c	n the
Thanks			-	b2	
Barry				Ъб Ъ7С	
Charles Barry Smith Supervisory Special Agent Section Chief				b7E	
Technical Programs Section Operational Technology Division					
		•			b2
UNCLASSIFIED		• .			
		•• • •	· · · -		- **
UNCLASSIFIED					
UNCLASSIFIED					,
	<u>.</u>			•	•
	· •			•	
	•				
					•
		· .		•	
· · ·	,				
	1.	EFF/Ca	rdozo-460		
		2			
•					•
				•	

. .

•

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page59 of 20	4
(OTD) (FBI)	
From:(OTD) (FBI)Sent:Tuesday, May 19, 2009 3:17 PMTo:(OTD) (FBI)Subject:RE: Tasking of field POC	b6 b7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
This is a good idea. Before you send it, let's talk about this when I get back from NY. We may get some in add to this.	formation to
Mb .	
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, May 18, 2009 4:34 RM To: (OTD) (FBI) Subject: Tasking of field POC UNCLASSIFIED	b6 b7С
NON-RECORD	
I have written this email in hopes of getting responses to the survey from Case Agents in the field that may not to use ELSUR as a result of a "Going Dark" issue.	have decided
Please advise.	•
Per EC dated 01/09/2009 (269-HQ-C1584700 Serial 6), as part of the Going Dark Initiative; OTD, CALEA In Unit (CIU) launched the ELSUR Non-compliance Survey in order document examples where we are "in the loss of evidence, that we would be lawfully entitled to, due to advances in technology, antiquated ELSUR law of resources, training, personnel. The concept of "going dark" is that these instances of lost ELSUR evidence will increase and therefore we counter this trand.	dark" by the ws, and or lack
To highlight some of the examples the ELSUR Non-compliant Survey is attempting to capture - please read	
As Case Agents, you may decide to not use ELSUR (pen registers, Title III, FISA) for one (but not limited to following reasons:) of the
<u>1</u> .	
2	b2 b7E
3. You know the cost imposed by the telecom, to conduct ELSUR, is prohibitive and therefore you decide no that target line.	it to go up on
4. Your knowledge that the telecom's lack of a CALEA solution prevents your pen register, Title III, etc from collecting ELSUR evidence - you decide not to go up on that target line.	going up and
If any of these examples apply, or any examples that you think apply, to any of your cases since January 20 visit, <u>http://otdsurvey.fbinet.fbi</u> and provide your example. These examples will help to document instances	09, please of "going dark"
EFF/Cardozo-461	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page60 of 204

and technology trends, identify non-compliant telecommunication carriers and determine our need in terms of training, funding and legislation.

Any questions, please call:	•	b2 b6
		.b6 b7С
(cell) (office)		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Image: Section of the section of th	Ca	se3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page61 of 204
From: [CTD] (FB) b7c Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2006 4:41 PM To: SUBJECT: SUBJECT: DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative Attachments: FW: FY09 National Electronic Surveillance Strategy Write Up and Charts (Domestic Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary, VolP Presentation UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD PW: FY09 National FW: DCAC Exec VolP Presentation Summary Berno: Summary Barry, I think this should do it. Frem: PW: FY09 National FW: DCAC Exec VolP Presentation Summary Subject: Gaing Dark Initiative Your House detEcory (YOTD) (FBI) OCTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject: Subject: Gaing Dark Initiative YOUR House detEcory (YOTD) (FBI); COCK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject: b7c Subject: Gaing Dark Initiative b7c Subject: Gai		
Sent: Wednesday, January & 2004 (**) / PM To: SMITH, CHALLES BARKY (OTD) (FBI) Subject: RE: Going Dark Initiative Attachments: FW: FY08 National Electronic Surveillance Strategy Write Up and Charts (Domestic Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary, VolP Presentation UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD PM: FY08 National Electronic Surveillance Strategy Write Up and Charts (Domestic Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary, VolP Presentation UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD PM: FY08 National Electronic Surveillance Strategy Write Up and Charts (Domestic Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary, VolP Presentation Barry, I think this should do it. Frene: Prene: SMITH, CHALLE BARRY (OTD) (FB); COCK, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); DC Sock, PATRICK & (OTD) (FBI);		(OTD) (FBI)
Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary; VolP Presentation UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD PV: PYOB National FW: DCAC Exec VolP Presentation Electron(s. summary Barry, 1 think this should do it. Prom: SMTH, CHALES BARKY (OTD) (FB) Sent: Witherstry, Name (FQ, 2009 4:21 MM Sent: Witherstry, Sent: Witherstry, Senting Federal MM Senting Federal MM Sent: Witherstry, Senting Federal MM Senting Figure Senting Federal MM Senting Figure Senting Federal MM Senting Figure	Sent: To: Cc:	Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:41 PM SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI); MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI)
NON-RECORD PW: PY09 National FW: DCAC Exec VolP Presentation Electronic S. summary Barry, I think this should do it. From: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI); Sent: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI); Core MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); Subject: Going Dark Initiative UNCLASSIFIED b6 Folks, b7c Stopped by today to see me as a follow up to our meeting before the holidays regarding the GOING DARK INTIATIVE briefing material that BAH is putting together for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items from you to provide to Please see below: Creg Motta - 1) Overview of Please see below: and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E 20 Field the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy proken down by 1) changes to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) Revising and enhancing certain Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to existing Federal b2 Tony DiClemente - list of case examples where case examples to existing Federal b2	Attachments:	FW: FY09 National Electronic Surveillance Strategy Write Up and Charts (Domestic Communications Assistance Center D-CAC); FW: DCAC Exec summary; VoIP Presentation
Electronic S., summary Barry, I think this should do it. From: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2008 4:24 PM MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); [OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) b6 DTC CC: THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); [OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) b6 DTC UNICLASSIFIED NON-RECORD Folks, b6 DTC INITIATIVE briefing material that BAH is putting together for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items from you to provide to Please see below: Greg Motta - 1) Overview of and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E (1) and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E (1) and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E (1) and our sensitive industry information, changes to proken down by 1) changes to existing Federal textury authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to pen register law, etc) Tony DiClemente - list of case examples where Case and Case, etc). Hanks Bary Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463		
Electronic S., summary Barry, I think this should do it. From: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, January 02, 2009 4:24 PM MOTTA, THOMAS GREGCRY (OTD) (FBI), CC: MOTTA, THOMAS GREGCRY (OTD) (FBI), CC: THOMAS GREGCRY (OTD) (FBI), CC: Going Dark Initiative UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD Folks, b6 b7c Student: Bit of park Initiative UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD Folks, b6 b7c Student: Bit of the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy broken down by 1) changes to existing Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to pen register law, etc) Tony DIClemente - list of case examples where[Case and Case, etc). Tony DIClemente - list of case examples where[Case and Case, etc). Folks, b6 b7c		
From: SMITH, CHARLES BARRY (OTD) (FB); Sent: Wethesday, January 02, 2008 44:24 PM To: MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FB); Coil: [OTD) (FB1); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FB1); DICLEMENTE, ANTHON	FW: FY09 National FW Electronic S	
Sent: Wedneday, January 02, 2008 4:24 PM To: MOTTA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBJ); Subject: Going Dark Initiative b6 Subject: Going Dark Initiative b7C UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD b6 b7C Folks, b6 b7C Initiative b7C b7C Stopped by today to see me as a follow up to our meeting before the holidays regarding the GOING DARK b6 INITIATIVE briefing material that BAH is putting together for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items from you to provide to Please see below: Greg Motta - 1) Overview of and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E b7E 2) list of the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy broken down by 1) changes to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) Revising and enhancing certain.Federal'statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to existing Federal b2 I as case example re Case and Case, etc). b6 b7C b7C b6 b7C charles Barry Smith b6 b7C	Barry, I think this sho	buld do it.
stopped by today to see me as a follow up to our meeting before the holidays regarding the <u>GOING DARK</u> b7c INITIATIVE briefing material that BAH is putting together for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items from you to provide to Please see below: b2 Greg Motta - 1) Overview of and our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7c b2 2) list of the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy broken down by 1) changes to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) b2 Revising and enhancing certain-Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to pen register law, etc) b2 Tony DiClemente - list of case examples where Case and Case, etc). b2 B40get write-ups for DCAC, and others (if any). pelease advise time estimates when you will have this information to give to so I can tell as he is working on the report/talking points as we speak. Thanks b6 Barry b7c Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463	Sent: Wedi To: MOT Cc: THOI Subject: Going	nesday, January 02, 2008 4:24 PM FA, THOMAS GREGORY (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) MAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); COOK, PATRICK B. (OTD) (FBI)
	Folks,	
Greg Motta - 1) Overview ofand our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in b7E this area, plus any case examples. 2) list of the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy broken down by 1) changes to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) Revising and enhancing certain-Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to pen register law, etc) b2 Tony DiClemente - list of case examples where Case andCase, etc). b2 Budget write-ups for DCAC, and others (if any). b6 Please advise time estimates when you will have this information to give toso I can tellas he is working on the report/talking points as we speak. b6 Thanks b6 Barry b7 Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463	<u>INITIATIVE</u> briefing	ay to see me as a follow up to our meeting before the holidays regarding the <u>GOING DARK</u> material that BAH is putting together for us. As you recall, we discussed the need to get several items
Tony DiClemente - list of case examples where as b7c well as case example re Case and Case, etc). - Budget write-ups for DCAC, and others (if any). Please advise time estimates when you will have this information to give to so I can tell as he is working on the report/talking points as we speak. Thanks b6 Barry b7c Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463	this area, plus any ca 2) list of broken down by 1) c Revising and enhan	view ofand our recommendation as to what US law enforcement needs in _{b7E} ase examples. the legislative issues (not bill language but categorized by topic) related to our 5 prong strategy hanges to existing Federal ELSUR assistance mandates (CALEA) and 2) acing certain-Federal statutory authorities (protection sensitive industry information, changes to
Please advise time estimates when you will have this information to give toso I can tellas he is working on the report/talking points as we speak. Thanks b6 Barry b7C Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463	Tony DiClemente - li well as case example	st o <u>f case examples whe</u> re as b ⁷ C
Barry Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463	Please advise time e	stimates when you will have this information to give to so I can tell as he is working on the
Barry Charles Barry Smith EFF/Cardozo-463		dd
	Barry	b7C
1	Charles Barry Smit	EFF/Cardozo-463
		1 .

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page62 of	204
(OTD) (FBI)	
From:(CQ) (CON)Sent:Monday, March 16, 2009 9:10 AMTo:(OTD) (FBI)Cc:(OTD) (FBI)Subject:Presentation	b6 b7C
Attachments: DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090316 CALEA.ppt	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
requested I forward you the attached file.	Ե6 Ե7C
In addition, some of the new authorities the Going Dark initiative is seeking to implement include:	
•	
•	
	Ъ2 Ъ7Е
DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090316	
Thanks,	Ъ6 Ъ7С
UNCLASSIFIED	570
• •	•
•	
EFF/Cardozo-464	
· 1	
	·····

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page63 of 204

mt: Inuraday. April 23. 2009 11-17 AM iverality iverality	• • • •	(OTD) (FBI)			b6
Buject: Te: Update on "Going Dark Initiative ttachments: Going Dark updated 20090423.ppt NCLASSIFIED DURRECORD are attached. Harts port updated 00090423.pp. Init (00TD) (FB) Thursday, April 23, 2009 A:SA Vietar: W: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CCLASSIFIED DURRECORD UP CLASSIFIED Profiling pushed for this repoint update. Any progress? Init (COTD) (FB) Vietar: W: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CCLASSIFIED DURRECORD Vietar: W: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CCLASSIFIED Vietar: W: Update On "Going Dark" Initiative CCLASSIFIED	rom: ent:	(CQ) (CON) <u>Thursday, April 23, 2009</u> 11:17 A	M		.b7C
Matchments: NCLASSIFIED NCLASSIFIED <th>o: ubject:</th> <th>(OTD) (I</th> <th>FBI)</th> <th></th> <th></th>	o: ubject:	(OTD) (I	FBI)		
PN-RECORD ase attached. Ianks, Image:	ttachments:				
Pe attached. Perf/Cardozo-465	NCLASSIFIED				
minimized minimized minimized minimized minimized minimized (COTD) (FB1) the minimized (COTD) (FC1) (COTD) (FC2) (COTD)					
minimized minimized minimized minimized minimized minimized (COTD) (FB1) the minimized (COTD) (FC1) (COTD) (FC2) (COTD)					
Piperse Image: Composition					
20090423.pp m:	ianks,				
m::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					
nt: Inursday, April 22, 2009 9:46 AM piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED IN-RECORD y ETA? m: (OTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NV-RECORD m: (COTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NV-RECORD In getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m: (COTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative	ng Dark updated 20090423.pp				
nt: Inursday, April 22, 2009 9:46 AM piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED IN-RECORD y ETA? m: (OTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NV-RECORD m: (COTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NV-RECORD In getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m: (COTD) (FBI) piect: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative	om:		•		
y ETA? m: (OTD) (FBI) ht: Thursday, April 23, 2009 8:36 AM ject: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED M-RECORD m: (DO) (FBI) ht: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM DI (FBI) ht: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (DO) (FBI) ht: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:35 PM (DO) (FBI) ht: Wednesday, April 24, 2009 6:35 PM (DO) (FBI) (DO) (FBI) (DO) (FBI) (DO) (FBI) (DO) (FBI) (DO) (FBI) (DO) (F	nt: Thursda	<u>y, April 23,</u> 2009 9:46 AM (CO) (CON)			
y ETA? m: [OTD) (FBI) ht: Thursday, April 23, 2009 8:36 AM pject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NN-RECORD m: [OD0) (FBI) ht: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM [OTD) (FBI) ht: Building Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD	CLASSIFIED				·
m: (OTD) (FBI) ht: Thursday, April 23, 2009 8:36 AM aject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NN-RECORD m: (DO) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (CID) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (CID) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (JDD) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (JDD) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (JDD) (FBI) it: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (JDD) (FBI) it: (DO) (FBI) (JDD) (FBI) it: (DO) (FBI) (JDD) (FBI) igect: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465					
nt: Thursday, April 23, 2009 8:36 AM Joject: PW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative ICLASSIFIED NN-RECORD m getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m: (DD) (FBI) nt: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:35 PM (OTD) (FBI) ti: EVENTOR (DO) (FBI) ti: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:35 PM (OTD) (FBI) ti: Wednesday, April 27, 2009 6:35 PM (COTD) (FBI) ti: Wednesday, April 28, 2009 6:35 PM (COTD) (FBI) (COTD) (FBI)	y ETA?		•		
bject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD m getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m: (DO) (FBI) t: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) t: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) t: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465	om:	(OTD) (FBI)			
CLASSIFIED n getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m: (DO) (FBI) t: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465		(OTD) (FBI)		Ŧ	
n getting pushed for this report update. Any progress? m:(DO) (FBI) t:(OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465		·	· .		
m:(DO) (FBI) t: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465	N-RECORD				
m:(DO) (FBI) t: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM (OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465	n getting pushed for	this report update. Any progress?			
It: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 6:05 PM [(OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED <u>N-RECORD</u> EFF/Cardozo-465		· ·			
(OTD) (FBI) ject: FW: Update on "Going Dark" Initiative CLASSIFIED N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465		(DO) (FBI)			
N-RECORD EFF/Cardozo-465		(OTD) (FBI) (DO)(FBI)			
EFF/Cardozo-465					
	N-REGURD		EFF/Cardozo-465	ı	
		. 1			•

Case3:10-ev-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page64 of 204

asked me to following with you regarding the Going Dark initiative update. Please give me a call regarding the status.

Thanks,

_	_	_	

SSA

Resource Planning Office Strategy Management Office J.E.H. Building, Room 6220 Telephone:

From:	(DO) (FBI)	
Sent:	Thursday, April 16, 2009 12:02 PM	
To:	(OTD) (FBI)	
Cc:	(DO) (FBI);	(OIPP) (FBI)
Subject:	Update on "Going Dark" Initiative	

Ъ6 Ъ7С

b2

Ъ6

Ъ7С

b2

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

......

As I mentioned to you, an update on "Going Dark" is going to be presented at the upcoming Enterprise SMS Quarterly Meeting or at an Executive Board meeting in the next several weeks. In either case, we need information to include with recent progress, any new issues impacting this initiative, an assessment of "overall health", and changes to the timeline.

Attached is the last update done around Se	ptember 2008. If you	would, please update the standard initiative	e template we
use. I will be out next week so please cc	and	Thanks for the help with this.	Ъб
			b7C

Strategy Management Office

<< File: Going Dark 9-08.ppt >>

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-466

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page65 c	of 204
(OTD) (FBI)	
From: (CQ) (CON) Sent:	b6 .b7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	·
I updated the Initiative in SMS. However, I was under the impression the percentage-based measured	ments were to be
deleted. I'll defer toon that one.	
	Ъб Ъ7С
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, April 23, 2009 2:03 PM To: (CQ) (CON); Cc: (OTD) (CON) Subject: FW: P10 - Going Dark	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
Greetings all - Email wasn't working well yesterday, so just wanted to send out anoth for:	ner email asking
Some info to be emailed to me regarding P10 - the first measure for that was not add has been submitted already, so I will need to put the rest in for you - so you can ema plug it in.	dressed and it ail me and I will
Also, the Going Dark Initiative hasn't been updated in SMS. I'll need one of you to p that and all will be complete. Thank you.	lease update
Operational Technology Division Management and Program Analyst	Ъ6 Ъ7с
TMSU Quantico, VA	b2
From: (OTD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2009 8:18 AM To: (CO) (CON) Cc: (CO) (CON) Subject: P10 - Going Dark	ե6 Ե7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD	
EFF/Cardozo-467	
L	
	······································

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page66 of 204

Greetings - P10 has already been submitted (I believe you submitted 4/17) but the first measure which is "% of Progress against "going dark" campaign - measurements including % improving, % no progress, % lagging. Could you or provide percentages to me for those, and I can plug them in. (You won't have access since it's been submitted). Thanks very much.

Ъ7С

Operational Technology Division Management and Program Analyst TMSU Quantico, VA

Ъ2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page67 of 204



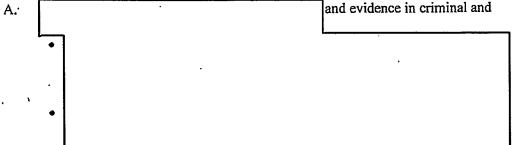
Sensitive Law Enforcement Information

b2 -2 Ъ7Е –1

"Going Dark" Law Enforcement's Need to Preserve Lawful Intercept Capabilities

I. Issue: Court-authorized lawful interception is a critically important governmental technique utilized in all types of investigations to enforce the Nation's laws, ensure the safety of its citizens, and maintain the Nation's security.

Practically speaking, failing to maintain lawful intercept technical capabilities effectively repeals the lawful authority created by the Congress to conduct lawful interception. Lawful interception capabilities must be maintained.



B. The convergence of communications and the increased variety and complexity of advanced services and technologies has resulted in impediments to lawful intercept capabilities and created an increasingly evident "lawful intercept capabilities gap." In the face of more diverse and complex communications services and technologies, including the rapid growth in diverse protocols, proprietary compression techniques, encryption, and other technological factors, law enforcement is now faced with several especially daunting lawful interception challenges.

- The costs of conducting lawful intercepts are increasing daily. State and locale law enforcement agencies are being shut out; and the FBI is barely kceping its head above water. All law enforcement agencies are in imminent danger of "Going Dark."
- Working with industry to ensure effective service provider lawful intercept target identifiers and exist is

Sensitive Law Enforcement Information

becoming more difficult as the industry expands to include new entrants never before responsible for facilitating any form of lawful interception.

• Finding the substantial technical resources, personnel, and funding required to field and operate complex and costly systems to "collect," "process," "decrypt," "view," "analyze," and "share" lawful intercept information.

II. Background: Key law enforcement and industry representatives have devised a comprehensive five-pronged National Lawful Intercept Strategy to meet the serious threats to lawful intercept. While self-help has always been a first instinct for law enforcement agencies, we are at a point where additional funding and continued, enhanced, outside help is required. The five prongs of the National Lawful Intercept Strategy include:

A.

B.

- C. Law Enforcement Coordination: To increase efficiency and cost-effectiveness, integrated leadership and support within law enforcement must be increased and coordinated. Examples of law enforcement coordination include: research and development; distribution of analysis, processing, and presentation tools and applications; strategic and tactical technical and operational assistance; sharing of technical best practices; and outreach and liaison with entities within the communications industry.
- D. Industry Cooperation: To institute greater and broader industry liaison, particularly with IP-based communications service providers and manufacturers and emerging trusted third-party lawful intercept solution providers. This effort will focus on obtaining greater information and insight into emerging technologies, services, applications to ensure that law enforcement can field more timely, cost-effective technical solutions and identify less expensive commercial lawful intercept solutions.

E. Resources: To accomplish the above four prongs of the National Lawful Intercept Strategy, additional resources are required.

III. Legal Authorities: The legal authorities under which lawful intercept takes place include, but are not limited to Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), and the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA). Further, much of the interaction between law enforcement and the communications industry, particularly the mandate for telecommunications carriers to design into their networks capabilities to perform

EFF/Cardozo-470

Ъ2 Ъ7Е

lawful intercept, is based on the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement-Act [CALEA]).

IV. Budget: There is no current budget allocated for the Going Dark Initiative. The

would support the expansion of capacity of certain

critical lawful intercept collection tools.

- V. Recommendations / Actions: The FBI will continue to pursue the development and implementation of the National Lawful Intercept Strategy to ensure the future viability of this effective, useful, and indispensable investigative tool for the entire law enforcement community.
 - A. Seek continued input from law enforcement leadership (e.g., IACP, Major Cities Chiefs, Major County Sheriffs' Association) and industry regarding the development and implementation of the five-pronged National Lawful Intercept Strategy. The FBI will finalize the five-pronged National Lawful Intercept Strategy based on the above described continuing dialog.
 - B. Vet the Strategy with key Administration officials (e.g., Office of Management and Budget [OMB], Office of the Director of National Intelligence [ODNI]; Department of Justice [DOJ]) to ensure approval and commitment from necessary components.
 - C. Socialize the Strategy with key Congressional members and staff (e.g., Judiciary, Intelligence, Appropriations) as appropriate.
 - D. Explore potential for early Strategy implementation, resource allocation, and funding and secure the five-pronged Strategy package: legislative and full-scale resource and funding enhancements.
- VI. Point(s) of Contact:
 - · A. Marcus Thomas, Assistant Director, OTD
 - B. Patrick Cook, Deputy Assistant Director, OTD
 C. Barry Smith, Chief, Technical Programs Section (TPS), OTD
 D. Acting Chief, CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU), OTD
 @askcalea.net

Information provided by: Information Approved by: Dated: 07/30/2008 Section Chief Barry Smith AD Marcus Thomas

EFF/Cardozo-471

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page70 of 204

Ъ2 Ъ7Е



GOING DARK

What is "Going Dark"?

Response:

- The term "Going Dark," is used to refer to constriction of the law enforcement's ability to comprehensively and lawfully collect data and information, conduct electronic surveillance and analyze the raw data
- The challenge is due to two factors:
 - the rapid evolution of telecommunications and data collection technology and services; and;
 - Law enforcement's inability to quickly develop and deploy robust surveillance, intercept/collection, and analytical capabilities.
- These circumstances reflect an emerging "capability gap" for the FBI and other law enforcement.

Didn't Congress already solve this problem when it passed the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) in 1994?

Response:

- No, CALEA applied to telecommunications carriers and to services that replace a substantial portion of the local exchange service.
- CALEA excluded, and still excludes, a wide range of other services which today travel over wire and electronic communications transmission networks and are interwoven in network traffic.
- I will be happy to work further on this matter with you and the Committee.

What are some of the specific problems the FBI and the rest of the law enforcement are facing?

EFF/Cardozo-472

Response:

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page71 of 204

How does the FBI propose to solve this problem?

Response:

- To meet this challenge, key law enforcement and industry representatives have collaborated with the FBI to form a comprehensive, five-pronged National Lawful Intercept Strategy. Key points include:
 - o modernizing lawful intercept laws;
 - o updating lawful intercept authorities;
 - o increasing law enforcement coordination;
 - o establishing broader industry liaison, and
 - o seeking increased funding for these efforts.

Why should the FBI's strategy be pursued on behalf of law enforcement?

Response:

• The FBI is well suited to gain consensus regarding advanced methods of electronic surveillance and to ensure comprehensive understanding of the challenges faced by law enforcement and help devise and implement solutions. The FBI routinely works with the communications industry to develop intercept capabilities for the law enforcement community, as industry is comfortable working with the FBI under its domestic authority. In addition, the FBI has long assisted other federal, state, and local law enforcement effect criminal and Cyber-based electronic surveillance and provides vital support in national security matters.

Information provided/approved by: AD Marcus Thomas, OTD Date:



Ъ2 b7E

GOING DARK

What is "Going Dark"?

Response:

 The term "Going Dark," is used to refer to the very real constriction of our ability to perform lawfully authorized technical collections (e.g., electronic surveillance, search and seizure of data, access to transactional records).

have increased dramatically in recent years and is expected to continue unabated for the foreseeable future.

• The FBI, as the lead domestic intelligence agency, has devoted resources to develop technical collection capabilities; however,

law enforcement community are experiencing significantly reduced collection capabilities.

Did not Congress already solve this problem when it passed the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) in 1994?

Response:

• No, CALEA applied to telecommunications carriers and to services that replace a substantial portion of the local exchange service. CALEA excluded, and still excludes, a wide range of other services which today travel over wire and electronic communications transmission networks and are interwoven in network traffic.

What are some of the specific problems the FBI and the rest of the law enforcement and intelligence communities are facing?

Response:

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page73 of 2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

Response

Serial Description ~ COVER SHEET

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 87	Protos Paso
Page $27 \approx h^2$ hE hZE	499
Page 27 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 28 ~ b2, b5, b7E	500
Page 29 ~ b2, b5, b7E	501
Page 30 ~ b2, b5, b7E	502
Page 31 ~ b2, b5, b7E	503
Page 32 ~ b2, b5, b7E	504
Page 33 ~ b2, b5, b7E	505
Page 34 ~ b2, b5, b7E	506
Page 35 ~ b2, b5, b7E	507
	508
Page 36 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 37 ~ b2, b5, b7E	509
Page 38 ~ b2, b5, b7E	510
Page 39 ~ b2, b5, b7E	511
Page 40 ~ b2, b5, b7E	らい
Page 41 ~ b2, b5, b7E	513
Page 42 ~ b2, b5, b7E	514
Page 43 ~ b2, b5, b7E	515
Page 72 ~ b2, b5, b7E	540
Page 73 ~ b2, b5, b7E	541
	577.
Page 129 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 130 ~ b2, b5, b7E	578
Page 131 ~ b2, b5, b7E	579
Page 132 ~ b2, b5, b7E	580
Page 133 ~ b2, b5, b7E	501
Page 134 ~ b2, b5, b7E	582
Page 135 ~ b2, b5, b7E	583
Page 136 ~ b2, b5, b7E	584
Page 137 ~ b2, b5, b7E	585
Page 138 ~ b2, b5, b7E	586
	507
Page 139 ~ b2, b5, b7E	588
Page 140 ~ b2, b5, b7E	509
Page 141 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 142 ~ b2, b5, b7E	590
Page 143 ~ b2, b5, b7E	591
Page 144 ~ b2, b5, b7E	592
Page 145 ~ b2, b5, b7E	593
Page 146 ~ b2, b5, b7E	594
Page 147 ~ b2, b5, b7E	595
	540
	599
Page 152 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 155 ~ b2, b5, b7E	601
Page 156 ~ b2, b5, b7E	602
Page 157 ~ b2, b5, b7E	603
Page 158 ~ b2, b5, b7E	604

	~ _A_	0.
	Bates	Vage
Page 159 ~ b2, b5, b7E	605	
Page 160 ~ b2, b5, b7E	606	
Page 161 ~ b2, b5, b7E	607	
Page 162 ~ b2, b5, b7E	608	
Page 163 ~ b2, b5, b7E	609	
Page 164 ~ b2, b5, b7E	610	
Page 165 ~ b2, b5, b7E	611	
Page 166 ~ b2, b5, b7E	612	
Page 167 ~ b2, b5, b7E	613 614	
Page 168 ~ b2, b5, b7E		
Page 169 ~ b2, b5, b7E	615 619	
Page 174 ~ b2, b5, b7E Page 175 ~ b2, b5, b7E	620	
Page 176 ~ b2, b5, b7E	621	
Page 177 ~ b2, b5, b7E	622	
Page 178 ~ b2, b5, b7E	623	
Page 179 ~ b2, b5, b7E	624	
Page 180 ~ b2, b5, b7E	625	
Page 181 ~ b2, b5, b7E	626	
Page 182 ~ b2, b5, b7E	627	
Page 183 ~ b2, b5, b7E	678	
Page 184 ~ b2, b5, b7E	629	
Page 185 ~ b2, b5, b7E	630	
Page 186 ~ b2, b5, b7E	631	
Page 187 ~ b2, b5, b7E	632	
Page 189 ~ b2, b5, b7E	634	
Page 190 ~ b2, b5, b7E	635	
Page 198 ~ b2, b5, b7E Page 199 ~ b2, b5, b7E	642	
Page 200 ~ b2, b5, b7E	643	
Page 201 ~ b2, b5, b7E	હ્યમ	
Page 202 ~ b2, b5, b7E	645	
Page 203 ~ b2, b5, b7E	646	
Page 204 ~ b2, b5, b7E	647	
Page 205 ~ b2, b5, b7E	648	
Page 206 ~ b2, b5, b7E	649	
Page 207 ~ b2, b5, b7E	650	
Page 208 ~ b2, b5, b7E	651	
Page 209 ~ b2, b5, b7E	652	
Page 210 ~ b2, b5, b7E	653	
Page 211 ~ b2, b5, b7E	654	
Page 213 ~ b2, b5, b7E	656	
Page 214 ~ b2, b5, b7E	657	

Case3:	10-cv-04892-RS Document	41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page75 of 2	04
n Pre	4		
	OGC)(FBI)	•	b6
From: Sent: To: Subject:	F <u>Tuesday, June 16, 2009 11:07</u> A (OGC)(FB FW: Surveillance Worksheet		b7C
Attachments:	Consolidated Surveillance Quest	tionnaire LECG.doc	
Consolidated Surveillance Ques UNCLAS	SSIFIED		
the appropriate Of Thanks,		, Would you please advise if this	is going to
	n and Presentation Unit		b2 b6 b7C
To: Cc: (FBI)	(FD) (FBI) ne 16, 2009 11:04 AM (OGC) (FBI) (FD) (FBI); veillance Worksheet	(FD) (FBI);	(OGC)
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		•	ⴆ6 Ъ7С
I am unsure if	onses, we thought it should is the correct (to you. While provided 3 d also be reviewed by someone in N contact and I have not yet heard f n OGC would you please advise?	her comments SLB as well. rom her if
Thank you,			
Finance Division			Ь2 Ъб Ъ7С
То:	(OGC) (FBI) une 16, 2009 10:15 AM (FD) (FBI) veillance Worksheet		
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		EFF/Cardozo-475	
		1	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page76 of 204
- I will try to get you some comments ASAP.
From: [
Sent: Monday, June 15, 2009 5:30 PM To: (OGC) (FBI); (CGC) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI);
(FD) (FBI)
Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD
and -
DOJ has been asked by the Hill to compile Department Surveillance activities. As the attached questionnaire received from DOJ has legal references (questions I., II. 1, and II.3), would you please review. These responses were provided by OTD, CIRG, and CD.
DOJ initially asked us to submit this by COB today, however, now that we've deemed it to require OGC review we've pushed back on them for the deadline (tomorrow COB if possible). Please note that our responses must be unclassified.
Call with any questions,
PS please forward to appropriate persons, thanks.
b6 Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit Finance Division
Original Message
From: (FD) (FBI) Sent: Monday, June 15, 2009 4:35 PM (IR) (FBI); (IR) (FBI);
(CD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (FB
Cc:(FD) (FBI);(FD) (FBI);(FD)
Subject: RE: Surveillance Worksheet
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD
CIRG, OTD, and CD-
Attached please find the consolidated "Surveillance Questionaire" with your submitted information. A reminder that this needs to be unclassified, so please advise if you have any concerns or see anything which needs revision before submission to DOJ tonight.
Please advise within the hour, Thanks.
b2
ی ۵۵۲۲ کی ۵۶۲۲
Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit
Finance Division
EFF/Cardozo-476
From:(FD) (FBI) 2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

•

Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b7C Importance: High b7C INCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD CIRG and CD- Please see the attached questionnaire and below email for context, concerning a Department collection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually complete the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and send back to me by Friday COB so that we are able to consolidate responses and return to DOJ by Monday		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ent: Thursday, June 11, 2009 [13] FM addition (PRI); (CD) (PRI); (PR) (PR) (PR); (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR); (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR); (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR) (PR)	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page	e77 of 204
Diagonal (TR) (TR) (TR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (CR) (C	1 [*]	
Gradient Structure (FD) (FBI) b6 b10 b10 NULASSIPIED b10 NULASSIPIED 000-RECORD CIRG and CD- Please see the attached questionnaire and below email for context, concerning a Department solution on surveillance activities. Would you please individually somplete the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and send back to me yp Fridgy COB so that we are able to consolidate responses and return to D0 by Monday leading. Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 b10 b10 Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 b11 b10 Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 b12 b10 Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 b12 b10 Promition and Presentation Unit b10 Plase advise if you have any concerns, b10 criginal Messace FD1 (FB1) reginance Division fFD1 (FB1) reginance Division fFD1 (FB1) reginance Division fFD1 (FB1); reginance Division fFD1 (FB1); reginance Division fFD1 (FB1); reginant may are looking for performance mesoures, I suggest we use the		(IR) (FBI);
ubject: FW: Surveillance worksheet b7C mportance: High b7C NNCLASSIFIED 0000 CIRG and CD- Please see the attached questionnaire and below email for context, concerning a Department sollection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually somplete the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and send back to me by Priday COB so that we are able to consolidate responses and return to DOJ by Wonday leading. please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. b2 please advise if you have any concerns, b2 mine Division b7C Prinance Division b7C prinance Division 2009 2:30 PM for the Division color (PD) (PD) (PD) (PD); for the Division b7C provide in the DO are active worksheet b7C total for the areached out to CRR, CD and OTD. b7C vinter they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the case we already provide in the DD are actives of nor PY 2010 budget request and how the PY 2010 budget request and h	(CD) (FBI)	•
<pre>mportance: High</pre>		
CIRG and CD- Please see the attached questionnaize and below email for context, concerning a Department isollection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually provides the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and send back to me approximately activities and provide surveillance programs and send back to me approximately activities and presentation only. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please advise if you have any concerns, Please advise if you have any concerns, Please if you ha	Importance: High	
CIRG and CD- Please see the attached questionnaize and below email for context, concerning a Department isollection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually provides the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and send back to me approximately activities and provide surveillance programs and send back to me approximately activities and presentation only. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please advise if you have any concerns, Please advise if you have any concerns, Please if you ha	NCLASSIFIED	
Please see the attached questionnaire and below email for context, concerning a Department bollection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually complete the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and sed back to me by Friday COB so that we are able to consolidate responses and return to DOJ by Monday leadline. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please advise if you have any concerns, Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit Finance Division From: From: From: (FE) (FE) <td>ION-RECORD</td> <td></td>	ION-RECORD	
Please see the attached questionnaire and below email for context, concerning a Department collection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually complete the attached concerning your respective surveillance programs and sed back to me advise affect and seed back to me print to DOJ by Monday Please note that DON is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please advise if you have any concerns, Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit Finance Division From: From: From: (FD) (FD) <td></td> <td>•</td>		•
<pre>oblection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please individually is provided to measure able to consolidate responses and return to DOJ by Monday ieadline. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information only. Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 b6 b1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B1 B</pre>	CIRG and CD-	
Please advise if you have any concerns, b2 Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit b6 Finance Division b70 From: (FD) (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: (FD) (FBI); Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet T think b7c T think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already grouid answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. Others, FYI only. b6 b7c b7c From: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM read (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM root (FD) (FBI); EHF/Cardozo-477 Subject:	collection of information on surveillance activities. Would you please	and send back to me
b2 b2 Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit b6 From: (FD) From: (FD) Sent: Wednesday. June 10, 2009 2:30 FM To: (FD) (FEI) (FD) (FEI) (FD) Cc: (FD) (FD) (FD): Cc: (FD) (FD) (FEI): Cc: b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. There, FYI only. b6 b7c b7c From: [FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); [FD) (FBI); (FD) (FD) (FDI); [FD) (FDI);	Please note that DOJ is looking for high-level unclassified information	only.
bl2 bl2 Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit bl2 From: (FD) Sent: WeSnesday. June 10, 2009 2:30 FM To: (FD) (FEI) (FD) (FEI) (FD) (FEI) (FD) (FEI) (FD) (FEI) (FD) (C: (FD) (FEI) b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. b6 Others, FYI only. b6 b7c b7c From: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Geigender b7c Dinne 15. b7c <t< td=""><td><u>Please a</u>dvise if you have any concerns,</td><td></td></t<>	<u>Please a</u> dvise if you have any concerns,	
b6 b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c b7c		
Budget Formulation and Presentation Unit b7c Prinance Division b7c Prinance Division [FD) (FBI) From: [Mednesdav. June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: [FD) (FBI); Sent: Wednesdav. June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: [FD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. 0thers, FYI only. Sent: Wednesdav, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM From: [FD) (FBI); [FBI) (FBI); C: [FD) (FBI); (FBI) (FBI); C:: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
Finance Division From: (FD) (FBI); Sent: Wednesday. June 10, (FD) (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FD) (FD) (FD) (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b7C I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. 0 Others, FYI only. b6 Borc b7 From: (FD) (FBI); (FBI) Creifinal Message	Rudget Formulation and Presentation Unit	
From: [FD] (FEI) Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: [FD] (FEI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FD) (FEI); [FD] (FD) (FEI); b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b7C I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. please include this on the tracker, with as the lead and note due date, June 15. b6 Others, FYI only. b6 b7C b7C Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM Cc: (FD) (FBI) (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) (FD) (FBI); Cc: Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet <td></td> <td></td>		
From: [FD] (FEI) Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM C: [FD] (FEI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FD) (FD) (FEI); Klein, Richard L.; b6 b7C Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. request answer's those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. please include this on the tracker, with as the lead and note due date, June 15. b6 others, FYI only. b6 b7c b7c From: [FD] (FBI); [FD] (FBI) [FP/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
From: [FD] (FBI) Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: [FD] (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FD) (FD) (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FD) (FD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. request answers those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. Others, FYI only. b6 b7c b7c From: [mailto] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM Cc: [FD] (FBI) (FD) (FBI) [FF/Cardozo-477 <		•
Sent: Wednesday. June 10, 2009 2:30 PM To: (FD) (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; (FEI) (FD) (FBI); Koscielny, Kristin M.; CG: (FD) (FBI); Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. b6 b7C Others, FVI only. b6 b7C From: [mailto] Generation b6 b7C Criginal Message [mailto] From: [mailto] Generation b6 b7C Criginal Message [mailto] FD) (FBI) [FD) (FBI); Criginal Message [mailto] From: [FD) (FBI) FD) (FBI) [FD) (FBI); Criginal Message [FD] (FBI) FF/Cardozo-477		
(FD) (FEI); Klein, Richard L.; CC: (FD) (FEI); b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b7C I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU nerratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. please include this on the tracker, with as the lead and note due date, b7C Others, FVI only. b6 b7C b6 b7C b7 Criginal Message [mailto: From: [mailto: (FD) (FD)	Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 2:30 PM	(FD)
CC: (FD) (FEI); ; Klein, Fichard D.; b6 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b6 I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. Image: please include this on the tracker, with as the lead and note due date, b7C Others, FYI only. b6 b7C b7C "Original Message [mailto From: [mailto "From: [mailto "Get: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); [FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); [FD) (FBI); Cc: [FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); [FF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet b7C I think		
I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She has reached out to CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. 	Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet	
CIRG, CD and OTD. Where they are looking for performance measures, I suggest we use the ones we already provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we face. We could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. June 15. Others, FYI only. Original Message From:[mailto:Busdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM To:(FD) (FBI);(FD) (FBI); Cc:(FD) (FBI);(FD) (FBI);EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		·
provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what challenges we that could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the FY 2010 budget request answers those challenges to some extent. Technical challenges would include the going dark discussion. Statuatory issues might include issues related to the patriot act. please include this on the tracker, with as the lead and note due date, June 15. Others, FYI only. Original Message From: [mailto:	I think is taking the lead on answering these question. She h CIRG, CD and OTD.	nas reached out to
June 15. b6 Others, FYI only. b7C	provide in the DU narratives. There are some questions about what that could answer those in terms of our FY 2010 budget request and how the D	FY 2010 budget would include the
Others, FYI only. horc Original Message [mailto:Busdoj.gov] From: [mailto:Busdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		, and note due date,
From: [mailto: @usdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM (FD) (FBI); To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet	Others, FYI only.	
From: [mailto: @usdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM (FD) (FBI); To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
From: [mailto: @usdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM (FD) (FBI); To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet	· · · · · ·	
From: [mailto: @usdoj.gov] Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM (FD) (FBI); To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM To: (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); (FD) (FBI); Cc: (FD) (FBI) Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		• .
Cc:(FD) (FBI) EFF/Cardozo-477 Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet	Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:02 AM	
Cc: Subject: FW: Surveillance Worksheet		
-	Cc:	•
- -	-	
	Ŭ	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page78 of 204

Please take a look at the email below and let me know if you have questions.

ŕ

Please take a look at the email below and let me.	know if you have questions.
Thanks!	b2
	b 6
Department of Justice, Budget Staff Justice Management Division	b7C
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
From: Sent: Wednesday, June 10, 2009 11:01 AM	
	(JMD);/b6
Cc: Subject: Surveillance Worksheet	lo7C
Good Morning,	
We have been asked by the hill to compile Departmyour components (DEA, ATF, USMS, FBI) complete the 15th. Please note that we are looking for high-I me know if you have any questions at all.	he attached and return by COB Monday June
Thanks!	
< <surveillance lecg.doc="" questionnaire="">></surveillance>	
Department of Justice, Budget Staff Justice Management Division	b2 b6 b7C
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	· ·
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	
UNCLASSIFIED	
•	EFF/Cardozo-478
·	

FBI Responses to DOJ Surveillance Questionnaire (Law Enforcement Components)

I. Legal Statutes

1. Under what legal authorities does the component operate and how is approval obtained? (1-2 paragraphs response maximum)

A) Physical Surveillance.

The Special Surveillance Group and Lookout Program operate pursuant to EO 12333, the Foreign Intelligence Act, US PATRIOT Act. Surveillance operation authority is outlined in the Attorney Generals Guidelines (AGG) and the FBI Domestic Investigations and Operations Guidelines (DIOG). Each physical surveillance case request is reviewed and approved by a Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) and Assistant Special Agent in Charge (ASAC) in the field division where the investigation is occurring.

B) Electronic Surveillance

The FBI conducts lawful electronic surveillance and searches under Title 18 USC 2510 (Wiretap), Rule 41 Search Warrants, Title 18 USC 3123 Pen Register/Trap and Trace, Title 50 Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (FISA) authorities for Electronic Surveillance, Physical Search and Pen Register. Some other electronic surveillance is performed under consent of a party to the communications as an exception to the order. In addition, the FBI conducts lawful electronic surveillance under state authority as authorized by the Attorney General (AG Order 2954-2008).

II. Current Surveillance Capabilities

1. What kind of surveillance (Physical, electronic) requires a warrant and what kind of warrant? (1-3 sentences per type of surveillance)

A) Physical Surveillance Does not require a warrant,

B) Electronic Surveillance

Any electronic surveillance that involves a scenario where a person has an expectation of privacy necessitates the need for a court order or a lawful exception.

2. Please provide a brief description of where in the organization surveillance activities occur (under which division/branch, etc) and who performs surveillance? (1-2 paragraphs maximum)

A) Physical Surveillance

EFF/Cardozo-479

Within FBI Headquarters, the physical surveillance program is part of the Critical Incident Response Group (CIRG). This includes the Special Operations Group (SOG), Special Surveillance Group (SSG), Lookout program, and the Aviation program.

Actual surveillance activities are carried out by armed FBI SOG Agents assigned to SOG surveillance teams in the field divisions. These SOG teams are assigned to squads managed by a Supervisory Special Agent (SSA), reporting to an Assistant Special Agent in Charge (ASAC). Surveillance operations are also conducted by personnel of the Special Surveillance Group and Lookout Program in the field divisions.

Headquarters oversight of the aviation component of the surveillance program is handled by the Field Flight Operations Unit. The pilots assigned to the surveillance teams also normally report to the field SOG SSA.

B) Electronic Surveillance

Electronic Surveillance is conducted in each FBI Field Office by Technically Trained Agents (TTAs) assigned to the Technical Investigative Program or by those individuals assigned to the Operational Technology Division (OTD) at the Engineering Research Facility, Quantico, Virginia.

3. What kind of surveillance does the organization do (physical, electronic)? For what purpose and under which authorities? (1-3 paragraphs maximum)

The FBI does both physical and electronic surveillance under the authorities described in section I (above).

4. Please provide a brief description of any specialized operational training provided for surveillance? (1-2 sentences maximum)

A) Physical Surveillance

Surveillance non-Agent personnel receive a six week Basic Surveillance for new hires, Advance Field Training for experienced personnel, related cultural training delivered by the FBI and/or the Joint Counterintelligence Training Academy and other FBI approved vendors, Mentoring Seminar for Surveillance Program managers, training for technology introduced into the work environment, among others.

SOG Agent surveillance personnel receive basic physical surveillance training at the FBI Academy as part of New Agent training. After being assigned to an SOG squad later in their career, they participate in on the job training at the SOG squad, complete on-line Virtual Academy training courses, attend the advanced surveillance course sponsored by SOGU, attend the Tactical Emergency Vehicle Operations Course (TEVOC) and attend an advanced photography course to achieve surveillance certification. Additional courses are available to continue to increase the skills of surveillance agent operators

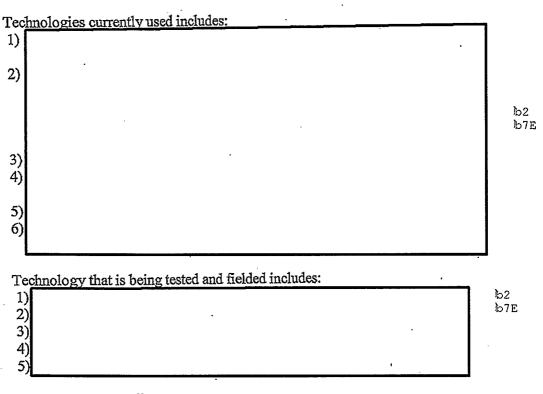
ÉFF/Cardozo-480

B) Electronic Surveillance

Training for Technically Trained Agents (TTAs) and those individuals assigned to the Operational Technology Division (OTD) who perform electronic surveillance intercepts is conducted by the OTD.

5. Please provide a description of the different types of technologies used in surveillance, what it is used for, and any new technologies that the component is developing (2-3 paragraphs maximum)?

A) Physical Surveillance



B) Electronic Surveillance

The OTD is involved in the development and deployment of surveillance b2 technologies. This includes

6. Please provide some details on workload that the component currently tracks (number of wiretaps, FISA's executed, etc.) (1-3 paragraphs maximum).

A) Physical Surveillance

EFF/Cardozo-481

The number of surveillances requested, conducted, or unaddressed and underaddressed, support to priority matters and threat issues (Time Utilization Record Keeping-(TURK)) are tracked for

b2 b7E

> b2 b7E

ゆ2 ゆ7E

> Ъ2 Ъ7Е

The workload that SOGU currently tracks include

B) Electronic Surveillance

The number of FISA ELSUR intercepts is classified. Criminal numbers for wiretap and pen register are reported to DOJ separately and are identified in the annual Wiretap Report.

III. Challenges/Future

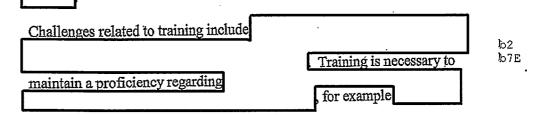
1. What are some challenges (in the area of surveillance) the component faces related to (few sentences maximum per item):

Lack of sufficient base funding	to support daily operations such as
	which will eliminate the requirement to
realign equipment funding to n	naintain daily operations.

a. Training (for example, are there any special training needs?)

A) Physical Surveillance

Personnel of the Surveillance corps need an appropriately designed training program.



EFF/Cardozo-482



Funding for training remains a concern.

B) Electronic Surveillance

The FBI and the law enforcement community have developed a National Strategy to ensure the continued viability of lawful electronic surveillance intercept capabilities. These challenges are explained in the Going Dark initiative of the FBI.

b. Workforce Retention

A) Physical Surveillance

Workforce retention is complicated by the nature of the work which requires

b2 b7E

This will begin in the locations with

highest threats.

B) Electronic Surveillance N/A

c. Workload

A) Physical Surveillance

There continues to be a substantial unaddressed/underaddressed work load.

B) Electronic Surveillance

Training and workload requirements continue to increase.

2. What are some technological challenges (in the area of surveillance) the component faces?

Technological challenges include

Ь2 Ь7Е

5

2. Are there any statutory issues the component faces? N/A

EFF/Cardozo-483

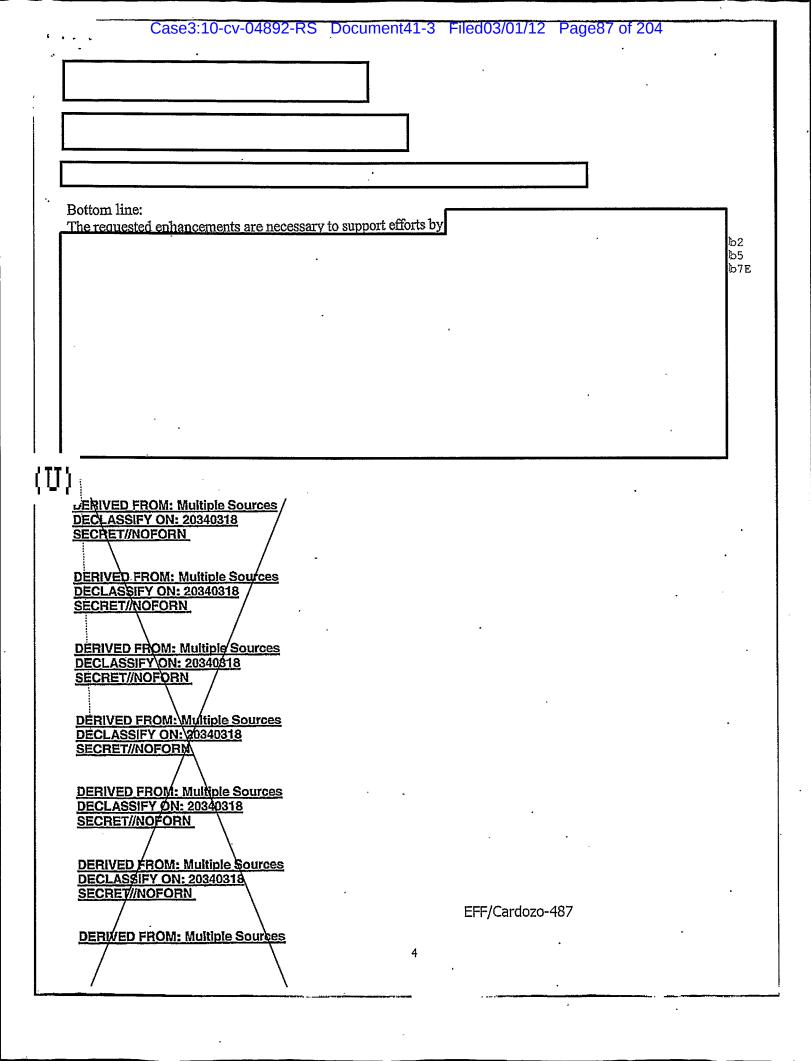
	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page8	4 of 204
-	DECLASSIFIED BY ON 01-19-2010	Ý 60322 UC LP/STP/AMU
	(OGC)(FBI)	
(U) ,	From: SABOL, SHERRY E. (OGC) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2009 3:33 PM To: SIEGEL. STEVEN N. (OGC) (FBI); MCNALLY, RICHARD (OGC) (FBI) Cc: (OGC) (FBI); MCNALLY, RICHARD (OGC) (FBI) Subject: RE: Budget	1)
	SECRET//NOFORN RECORD none	ದಿ6 ಗಿ7C
	I know. So was I. Although really is not in tomorrow or Monday.	
(U) \		•
	SECRET/NOFORN RECORD none	w and will nitch in
	then. This is due on Monday, right? Steven N. Siegel, Section Chief	b2 b6 b7C
	NSLB - Policy, Litigation, Training and Oversight (fax) blackberry) THIS IS A PRIVILEGED ATTORNEY-CLIENT WORK PRODUCT/COMMUNICATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL	O OUTSIDE OF OGC
(U) \	From:SABOL, SHERRY E. (OGC) (FBI)Sent:Thursday, March 19, 2009 3:18 PMTo:SIEGEL, STEVEN N. (OGC) (FBI); MCNALLY, RICHARD (OGC) (FBI)Cc:(OGC) (FBI); MCNALLY, RICHARD (OGC) (FBI)Subject:RE: Budget	•
	SECRET//NOFORN RECORD none	66
	He's not in tomorrow or Monday.	Ъ7с
(U)	Subject: RE: Budget	
	SECRET//NOFORN RECORD none	· ·
	We were hoping that would handle them for us. Is he in tomorrow and Monday? 1 EFF/Card	dozo-484

		A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT	
'	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page85 of 204		
•	•		
	steven N. Siegel, Section Chief	ბ2 ბ6	
I	<u>VSLB - Policy</u> , Litigation, Training and Oversight	b7C	
	(fax)		
	Diackberry) HIS IS A PRIVILEGED ATTORNEY-CLIENT WORK PRODUCT/COMMUNICATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF OGC	>	
	WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL		
	From: SABOL, SHERRY E. (OGC) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2009 3:15 PM		
(U) /	TO: MCNALLY, RICHARD (OGC) (FBI); SIEGEL, STEVEN N. (OGC) (FBI) Subject: FW: Budget -		
, , ,	Emportance: High		
	SECRET/NOFORN RECORD none		
		ゆ6 ゆ7C	
	Who's working the budget issues in NSLB? I've heard is out?	- 10 / C	
	From: (OGC) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2009 2:54 PM To: (OGC) (FBI); (OGC) (FBI);) (OGC)	
(U) _\	(FBI): (OGC) (FBI)		
	(OGC) (FBI); SABOL, SHERRY E. (OGC) (FBI)		
	Subject: RE: Budget Importance: High		
	SECRET//NOFORN		
	RECORD none		
	Everyone:		
	Can you please tell me if your branches are planning to request any FSL as part of the Computer Intrusions initiat	ives? If	
	so, how many?		1
	According to my records, for Fy2011(only):		
	Are you going to reduce these numbers proportionately or are your priorities shifting? advise ASAP so I can integrate into the overall threat request.	Please	
	NSLB - I need more than numbers from you this time - metrics would be ideal.		b2 b7E
•	Please be sure to include SC Sherry Sabol on any responses because after today I will be on A/L until next Tueso		
	EVL. for EV 2011		1
	for Operational R&D/Going Dark,	ave a	J
	blurb/justification to before I go. If I don't get it to you, then please contact Sherry.	\	
	Thanks,	Ь6 Ь7С	
	From: (OGC) (FBI) Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2009 1:02 PM	(OGC).	
	Sent: Inursday, March 19, 2009 1:02 PM To: (OGC) (FBI); (OGC) (FBI); (OGC) (FBI); (FBI); (FBI)		
	2 EFF/Cardozo-485		

.

.

sure how useful individual unit data will be.	ին ի But
sure how useful individual unit data will be.	But
·	
· .	
	ardozo-486



		•)1/12 I	Page88 o	1204	
,						SSIFIED -19-2010		C LP/STP/AM	ល
		(OGC)(FBI)				فبجيب والمتقاد في والما الم		
From: Sent: To: Subject:		Thursday, N		9 3:11 PM	-	K)GC) (FBI);		
Importance		High	-						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								b6 b7C	
SECRETHA			<u>.</u>		,			510	
From: . Sent:	Thursday	(OGC) , March 19, 2009 2:	(FBI) 54 PM						
To:	(FBI)F	(OGC) ((OGC) ((FBI); (FBI)	(OGC) (F		(OGC		LY, RICHARD (O	GC) - 1
Cc:		(OGC) (BI); SABOL, SHERR	FBI); Y E. (OGC) (FBI)	(OGC) (FB	1);		(OGC) (FBI);		_4
Subject: Importance:	RE: Budg High	let .	•						
SECRET/A									
	,								
Everyone:		·				,			
Can you ple	ease tell me	if your branches	s are planning	to request any	r FSL as part (of the Cor	nputer Intrus	ions initiatives	s? If
Can you ple so, how ma	ny?			to request any	/ FSL as part o	of the Cor	nputer Intrus	ions initiatives	s? If
Can you ple so, how ma	ny?	s, for Fy2011(or	niy):		•				
Can you ple so, how ma <u>According t</u>	ny? o my record	s, for Fy2011(or	nly):	hese numbers	•				ase
Can you ple so, how ma <u>According t</u> advise ASA	ny? o my record P so I can i	s, for Fy2011(or	nly): ng to reduce t e overall threa	hese numbers t request.	proportionate				ase
Can you ple so, how ma <u>According t</u> advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	s, for Fy2011(or Are you goin ntegrate into the	niv): ng to reduce t e overall threa n you this time	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou	proportionate Ild be ideal.	oly or are y	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase)
Can you ple so, how ma <u>According t</u> advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	s, for Fy2011(or Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from	niv): ng to reduce t e overall threa n you this time	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda	oly or are y ay I will be	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase)
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	s, for Fy2011(or Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from	niv): ng to reduce t e overall threa n you this time	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal.	oly or are y ay I will be	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	s, for Fy2011(or Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from	niv): ng to reduce t e overall threa n you this time	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda	oly or are y ay I will be	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	s, for Fy2011(or Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from	niv): ng to reduce t e overall threa n you this time	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda	oly or are y ay I will be	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase I I
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s	ny? o my record P so I can i red more that	Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from de SC Sherry S	nly): ng to reduce t overall threa n you this time abol on any re	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda	oly or are y ay I will be	our priorities	shifting? Plea	ase I I b6
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s FYI- Thanks,	ny? o my record P so I can i ed more the sure to inclu	Are you gointegrate into the an numbers from de SC Sherry S	nly): ng to reduce t overall threa n you this time abol on any re abol on any re	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda	ay I will be R&D/Goi	rour priorities on A/L until I	shifting? Plea	ase 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s FYL- Thanks, Thanks, From: Sent: To:	ny? o my record P so I can i ed more the sure to inclu	Are you goi Are you goi ntegrate into the an numbers from de SC Sherry S (OGC) (OGC)	nly): ng to reduce t overall threa n you this time abol on any re abol on any re (FBI) 1:02 PM (FBI);	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca (c (OGC) (Fi	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda or Operational	ay I will be R&D/Goi	rour priorities on A/L until ng Dark).	shifting? Plea	ase 1 1
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s FYI- Thanks, Thanks, From: Sent: To: Cc:	ny? o my record P so I can it red more that sure to inclu thursda (FB)) (OGC) (Are you goi Are you goi ntegrate into the an numbers from de SC Sherry S (OGC) (OGC) (OGC) (FBI)	nly): ng to reduce t overall threa n you this time abol on any re abol on any re	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda or Operational BI); MCNALLY, R ² FBI);	ly or are y ay I will be R&D/Goi	rour priorities on A/L until (ng Dark).	shifting? Plea	ase 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Can you ple so, how ma According t advise ASA NSLB - 1 ne Please be s FYL- Thanks, Thanks, From: Sent: To:	ny? o my record P so I can i eed more the sure to inclu thursda (FBI) (OGC) (RE: Bud	Are you goi Are you goi ntegrate into the an numbers from de SC Sherry S (OGC) (OGC) (OGC) (FBI)	nly): ng to reduce t overall threa n you this time abol on any re abol on any re (FBI) 1:02 PM (FBI);	hese numbers t request. e - metrics wou esponses beca (c (OGC) (Fi	proportionate Ild be ideal. use after toda or Operational BI); MCNALLY, R ² FBI);	ay I will be R&D/Goi	rour priorities on A/L until (ng Dark).	shifting? Plea	ase 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

J	111	Γ.	
Ļ	U	IJ	1

,

SECRET//NOFORN BECORD none

Since all the submissions are pretty much branch composites, I'm not at all sure how useful individual unit data will be. But here are first quick (warty) scratchings from PCLU:

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	b2
		b5 b7E
	· · · · ·	
	EFF/Cardozo-489	

Case3:10-cv-04892-	PS Decumont41.2	Filed02/01/12	, Dago00 of 204	
Cases.10-04092-	KS Document41-3	Fileu03/01/12	Fage 90 01 204	
			•	
Bottom line:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The requested enhancements are nece	ssary to support efforts t	РУ У		
		-		
	•			
JTT (-			
(U)				ໄວ2 ໄວ5
DERIVED FROM: Multiple Søurces DECLASSIFY ON: 20340318 SECRET//NOFORN				Ъ7Е
	,			
DERIVED FROM: Multiple Sources DECLASSIFY 201: 20340318 SECRET//NOFORN	` <i>.</i>			
SECRET//NOFORM				
DERIVED FROM: Multiple Sources			-	
DECLASSIFY ON: 20340318 SECRET//NOFORN				
,				
•				
·		EFF/Cardozo-	490	
·				
	3			

oing Dark" and "	2-RS Document41-3 ' report	Page91 o	f <mark>204</mark> Page 2 of 2
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
:			b2
			b7E
•			
	· •		
		•	
·	•		
			•
•	•		•

.

EFF/Cardozo-491

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

:	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page92 of FYI: Democracy Going Dark - The Electronic Police State	204 Page 1 of 6
	FY: Democracy Going Dark - The Electronic Police State @askcalea.net @askcalea.net] Sent: Tuesday, May 26, 2009 6:47 PM To: Sabol, Sherry E.;	Ь6 Ь7С
	http://revolutionradio.org/2009/05/22/democracy-going-dark-the-electronic-police-state/	
	Democracy Going Dark: The Electronic Police State	
	Posted on May 22, 2009 by Paul Martin in Facism, Government Evil, New World Order, Police State, Surveillance, Technology 0 Comments	
	The FBI's Multi-Billion "High-Tech Surveillance" Program	
	by Tom Burghardt	
	The Federal Bureau of Investigation's budget request for Fiscal Year 2010 reveals that America's political police intend to greatly expand their high-tech surveillance capabilities.	
	According to ABC News, the FBI is seeking additional funds for the development of "a new 'Advanced Electronic Surveillance' program which is being funded at \$233.9 million for 2010. The program has 133 employees, 15 of whom are agents."	
	Known as "Going Dark," the program is designed to beef up the Bureau's already formidable electronic surveillance, intelligence collection and evidence gathering capabilities "as well as those of the greater Intelligence Community," ABC reports. An FBI spokesperson told the network:	
	"The term 'Going Dark' does not refer to a specific capability, but is a program name for the part of the FBI, Operational Technology Division's (OTD) lawful interception program which is shared with other law enforcement agencies."	
_	"The term applies to the research and development of new tools, technical support and training initiatives." (Jason Ryan, "DOJ Budget Details High-Tech Crime Fighting Tools," ABC News, May 9, 2009)	
	Led by Assistant Director Marcus C. Thomas, OTD describes the office as supporting "the FBI's investigative and intelligence-gathering efforts-and those of our federal, state, and local law enforcement/intelligence partners-with a wide range of sophisticated technological equipment, examination tools and capabilities, training, and specialized experience. You won't hear about our work on the evening news because of its highly sensitive nature, but you will continue to hear about the fruits of our labor"	
•	According to OTD's website, the Division possesses "seven core capabilities": Digital Forensics; Electronic Surveillance; Physical Surveillance; Special Technology and Applications; Tactical Communications; Tactical Operations and finally, Technical Support/Coordination.	
	Under the heading "Electronic Surveillance," OTD deploys "tools and techniques for performing lawfully-authorized intercepts of wired and wireless telecommunications and data network communications technologies; enhancing unintelligible audio; and working with the communications industry as well as regulatory and legislative bodies to ensure that our continuing ability to	
	EFF/Cardozo-492	
	https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ac=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjTJcTqklCP	9/24/2009

. .

conduct electronic surveillance will not be impaired as technology evolves."

But as we have seen throughout the entire course of the so-called "war on terror," systemic constitutional breeches by the FBI-from their abuse of National Security Letters, the proliferation of corporate-dominated Fusion Centers to the infiltration of provocateurs into antiwar and other dissident groups-the only thing "impaired" by an out-of-control domestic spy agency have been the civil liberties of Americans.

Communications Backdoor Provided by Telecom Grifters

While the Bureau claims that it performs "lawfully-authorized intercepts" in partnership with the "communications industry," also known as telecommunications' grifters, the available evidence suggests otherwise.

As Antifascist Calling reported last year, security consultant and whistleblower Babak Pasdar, in a sworn affidavit to the Government Accountability Project (GAP), provided startling details about the collusive-and profitable alliance-between the FBI and America's wireless carriers.

Pasdar furnished evidence that FBI agents have instantly transferred data along a high-speed computer circuit to a Bureau technology office in Quantico, Virginia. The so-called Quantico Circuit was provided to the FBI by Verizon, The Washington Post revealed.

According to published reports, the company maintains a 45 megabit/second DS-3 digital line that allowed the FBI and other security agencies virtually "unfettered access" to the carrier's wireless network, including billing records and customer data "transferred wirelessly." Verizon and other telecom giants have supplied FBI technical specialists with real-time access to customer data.

"The circuit was tied to the organization's core network," Pasdar wrote. Such access would expose customers' voice calls, data packets, even their physical movements and geolocation to uncontrolled-and illegal-surveillance.

In April, Wired obtained documents from the FBI under a Freedom of Information Act request. Those files demonstrate how the Bureau's "geek squad" routinely hack into wireless, cellular and computer networks.

Although the FBI released 152 heavily-redacted pages, they withheld another 623, claiming a full release would reveal a "sensitive investigative technique." Nevertheless, Wired discovered that the FBI is deploying spyware called a "computer internet protocol address verifier," or CIPAV, designed to infiltrate a target's computer and gather a wide range of information, "which it sends to an FBI server in eastern Virginia." While the documents do not detail CIPAV's capabilities, an FBI affidavit from a 2007 case indicate it gathers and reports,

a computer's IP address; MAC address; open ports; a list of running programs; the operating system type, version and serial number; preferred internet browser and version; the computer's registered owner and registered company name; the current logged-in user name and the last-visited URL.

After sending the information to the FBI, the CIPAV settles into a silent "pen register" mode, in which it lurks on the target computer and monitors its internet use, logging the IP address of every server to which the machine connects. (Kevin Poulsen, "FBI Spyware Has Been Snaring Extortionists, Hackers for Years," Wired, April 16, 2009)

"Going Dark" is ostensibly designed to help the Bureau deal with

EFF/Cardozo-493

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

technological changes and methods to intercept Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) phone calls facilitated by programs such as Skype. But a tool that can seamlessly target hackers and cyber-criminals can just as easily be deployed against political opponents.

The FBI also intends to continue their use of automated link- and behavioral analysis derived from data mining as investigative tools. As a subset of applied mathematics, social network theory and its derivatives, link- and behavioral analysis, purport to uncover hidden relationships amongst social groups and networks. Over time, it has become an invasive tool deployed by private- and state-intelligence agencies against political activists, most recently, as Antifascist Calling reported in February, against protest groups organizing against the Republican National Convention.

These methods raise very troubling civil liberties' and privacy concerns. The Electronic Privacy Information Coalition (EPIC) filed a Freedom of Information Act request, demanding that the General Services Administration (GSA) turn over agency records "concerning agreements the GSA negotiated between federal agencies and social networking services, including Flickr, YouTube, Vimeo, Blip.tv, and Facebook."

With the proliferation of social networking sites, applications allow users to easily share information about themselves with others. But as EPIC points out, "Many online services relay information about online associations as users create new relationships. While government agencies may use social networking, cloud computing, and Internet services to create greater transparency on their activities, it remains unclear if there are data collection, use, and sharing limitations."

And with "information discoverability" all the rage amongst spooky security agencies ranging from the FBI to the NSA, "connecting the dots," particularly when it comes to dissident Americans, "is gaining increasing attention from homeland security officials and experts in their ongoing attempt to corral anti-terrorism information that resides across federal, state and local jurisdictions," Federal Computer Week reports.

Will an agreement between Facebook and the FBI facilitate "dot connecting" or will it serve as a new, insidious means to widen the surveillance net, building ever-more intrusive electronic case files on dissident Americans?

The Electronic Police State

As Antifascist Calling reported earlier this month, citing the Electronic Frontier Foundation's (EFF) dossier on the FBI's Investigative Data Warehouse (IDW), the office had "transitioned to the operations and maintenance phase during FY 2008″ and now possesses some "997,368,450 unique searchable documents," ready for data mining.

But as study after study has revealed, most recently the comprehensive examination of various programs by the National Research Council, automated data mining is "likely to generate huge numbers of false leads."

Because the mountainous volumes of data "mined" for "actionable intelligence" are drawn from dozens of disparate sources on terrorism or criminal suspects, "they have an enormous potential for privacy violations because they will inevitably force targeted individuals to explain and justify their mental and emotional states."

EFF documented that the Bureau's Telephone Application (TA) "provides a central repository for telephone data obtained from investigations." TA allegedly functions as an "investigative tool ... for all telephone data

EFF/Cardozo-494

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

FYI: Democracy Going Dark - The Electronic Police State

collected during the course of FBI investigations. Included are pen register data, toll records, trap/trace, tape-edits, dialed digits, airnet (pager intercepts), cellular activity, push-to-talk, and corresponding subscriber information."

Additionally, the civil liberties' group revealed that "records obtained through National Security Letters are placed in the Telephone Application, as well as the IDW by way of the ACS [Automated Case] system." It would appear that "Going Dark" will serve as a research subsystem feeding the insatiable appetite of the Investigative Data Warehouse.

In fact, these programs are part and parcel of what the security website Cryptohippie refers to as the Electronic Police State. Far from keeping us safe from all manner of dastardly plots hatched by criminals and/or terronsts, Cryptohippie avers:

An electronic police state is quiet, even unseen. All of its legal actions are supported by abundant evidence. It looks pristine.

An electronic police state is characterized by this:

State use of electronic technologies to record, organize, search and distribute forensic evidence against its citizens.

The two crucial facts about the information gathered under an electronic police state are these:

1. It is criminal evidence, ready for use in a trial.

2. It is gathered universally and silently, and only later organized for use in prosecutions.

In an Electronic Police State, every surveillance camera recording, every email you send, every Internet site you surf, every post you make, every check you write, every credit card swipe, every cell phone ping ... are all criminal evidence, and they are held in searchable databases, for a long, long time. Whoever holds this evidence can make you look very, very bad whenever they care enough to do so. You can be prosecuted whenever they feel like it-the evidence is already in their database. ("The Electronic Police State, 2008 National Rankings," Cryptohippie, no date)

Unfortunately, this is not the stuff of paranoid fantasies, but American reality in the year 2009; one unlikely to change in the foreseeable future.

In addition to "Going Dark," the FBI is busily constructing what ABC News refers to as the "development of the Biometric Technology Center, a Joint Justice, FBI and DoD program." At a cost of \$97.6 million, the center will function as a research and development arm of the Bureau's Biometric Center of Excellence (BCOE), one which will eventually "be a vast database of personal data including fingerprints, iris scans and DNA which the FBI calls the Next Generation Identification (NGI)."

The program is closely tied with technology under development by West Virginia University's Center for Identification Technology Research (CITeR). As the FBI's "lead academic partner in biometrics research" according to a Bureau press release, CITeR provides "biometrics research support to the FBI and its law enforcement and national security partners and serve as the FBI liaison to the academic community of biometric researchers nationwide."

Indeed, CITeR director Lawrence A. Hornak, "a visionary of the Big Brother school of technology" told The Register, he awaits the day "when devices

EFF/Cardozo-495

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqkICP... 9/24/2009

will be able to 'recognize us and adapt to us'." The "long-term goal," Hornak declared, is the "ubiquitous use of biometrics."

But as The Register pointed out when the program was publicly rolled-out, "civil libertarians and privacy advocates are not amused."

They claim that the project presents nightmare scenarios of stolen biometric information being used for ever-more outlandish forms of identity theft, which would be nearly impossible to correct. Correcting an inaccurate credit report is already an insulting and hair-raising experience in America, and critics contend that the use of biometrics would make correcting inaccurate credit reports or criminal histories nearly impossible. Besides, they argue, the US government does not exactly have a sterling record when it comes to database security-what happens when, as seems inevitable, the database is hacked and this intimate and allegedly indisputable data is compromised? ...

Databases usually become less accurate, rather than more, the older and bigger they get, because there's very little incentive for the humans that maintain them to go back and correct old, inaccurate information rather than simply piling on new information. Data entry typically trumps data accuracy. Furthermore, the facial recognition technology in its current iteration is woefully inaccurate, with recognition rates as low as 10 per cent at night. All in all, there is ample reason for skepticism–not that it will make much of a difference. (Burke Hansen, "FBI preps \$1bn biometric database," The Register, December 24, 2007)

But WVU's CITER isn't the only partner lining-up to feed at the FBI's trough. ABC reports that the Bureau "has awarded the NGI contract to Lockheed Martin to update and maintain the database which is expected to come online in 2010. After being fully deployed the NGI contract could cost up to \$1 billion."

However, Federal Computer Week reported in 2008 that although the initial contract will "consist of a base year," the potential for "nine option years" means that "the value of the multiyear contract ... could be higher." You can bet it will!

Additional firms on Lockheed Martin's "team" as subcontractors include IBM, Accenture, BAE Systems, Global Science & Technology, Innovative Management & Technology Services and Platinum Solutions. In other words, NGI is yet another in a gigantic herd of cash cows enriching the Military-Industrial-Security Complex.

Democracy "Going Dark"

The "vast apparatus of domestic spying" described by the World Socialist Web Site, greatly expanded under the criminal Bush regime is a permanent feature of the capitalist state; one that will continue to target political dissent during a period of profound economic crisis.

That the Obama administration, purportedly representing fundamental change from the previous government, has embraced the felonious methods of the Bush crime family and its capo tutti capo, Richard Cheney, should surprise no one. Like their Republican colleagues, the Democrats are equally complicit in the antidemocratic programs of repression assembled under the mendacious banner of the "global war on terror."

From warrantless wiretapping to the suppression of information under cover of state secrets, and from the waging of imperialist wars of conquest to torture, the militarist mind-set driving capitalist elites at warp speed towards an abyss of their own creation, are signs that new political provocations are being

EFF/Cardozo-496

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

YI: Democracy Going Dark - The Electronic Police State	age97 of 204 Page 6 of 6
, [,] , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
repared by America's permanent "shadow government"-the	
nilitary-intelligence-corporate apparatus.	
Blobal Research .ca	
	b2
· ·	b2 b6
Assistant General Counsel	b7C
Science and Technology Law Unit Difice of the General Counsel	
Federal Bureau of Investigation	
Direct Dial: E-mail: @askcalea.net	
r*************************************	
solely for the use of the addressee(s) named above. This communication may	
contain material protected by attorney-client, work product, or other	
privileges. If you are not the intended recipient or person responsible for delivering this confidential communication to the intended recipient, you have	
received this communication in error, and any review, use, dissemination,	
forwarding, printing, copying, or other distribution of this e-mail message and any attached files is strictly prohibited. If you have received this	
confidential communication in error, please notify the sender immediately by	
reply e-mail message and permanently delete the original message.	
· · ·	
· · · ·	
	_
	-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
EFF/Cardozo-497	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS	Documont/1 2	Filod02/01/12	Dago08 of 204
Cases.10-67-04092-RS	Documentar-3	Fileu03/01/12	Paye90 01 204

Ъ6 Ъ7С

(OGC) (FBI)

From: Sent: To: Subject: (OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, January 13, 2009 10:04 AM (OGC) (FBI) FW: CALEA 2004 Audit

Attachments:

Lawful InterceptStrategyWhitepaper 20081028.doc

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

 From:
 (OTD) (FBI)

 Sent:
 Wednesday. December 17, 2008 4:04 PM

 To:
 (INSD) (FBI)

 Subject:
 RE: CALEA 2004 Audit

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Here is the National Lawful Intercept Strategy Whitepaper. It is law enforcement sensitive.



arceptStrategyWhite

From:	(INSD) (FBI)
Sent:	Wednesday, December 17, 2008 11:18 AM
To:	(OTD) (FBI)
Cc:	(INSD) (FBI)
Subject:	CALEA 2004 Audit

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

Good Morning,

It has been a while since I've communicated with you and I was wondering if the living "draft" for the above audit has become a "final" version.

1

Thank you,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-498

UNCLASSIFIED

OPCA-20 (12-3-96)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

____17__

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552	<u>S</u>	ection 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

 Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 499-515</u>: Pages are the attachment, "Lawful Intercept Strategy White Paper 2008," which is mentioned on Bates page 498. It is a draft of a "White Paper" titled, "Going Dark: Law Enforcement's Need to Preserve Lawful Intercept Capabilities." A White Paper is issued by government agencies to lay out policy, or proposed action, on a topic of current concern, i.e. Going Dark Initiative.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS "Going Dark" white paper	Document41-3	-iled03/01/12	Page100 of 204 Page 1	of2
		•		
"Going Dark" white paper				b6 b7C
Sent: Wednesday, August 06, 2008 4:29 PM				
To: Sabol, Sherry E.; @@askcalea.ne	it;			
A few thoughts on the white paper:				
High-level thoughts:		-		
I sometimes got a feeling that the paper problems that are all contributing to rela darkness in a few years, but doesn't the total darkness, as far as I can tell, come	tive darkness now, great	er darkness in the r	hear future, and near-total	ear-
	ſ			
There are other problems that are causi				i
bu	t aren't they pretty much	overshadowed by t	he really big problems l've	e
described above?				
All of th	at is included in here, bu	t sometimes it seer	ns buried. Maybe it just d	lidn't
More-specific comments:				
On page 2.	· · ·			
and Order.		Maybe I haven't	been watching enough La	aw
: On pạ <u>ge 5, second ¶ under</u>	this sentence is	overstated:		
This sentence makes it sound like Recommended replacement:].
On page 8, the ¶ before good:	I like the topic of the par	, but	two of the examples are	not
4				
·		EFF/Cardozo-		

 $\mathbf{\lambda}$

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

The second bi	illet says we need to		٦d
The third bulle	t says		
i suggest te			
PRIVILEGED INTE	RNAL DELIBERATIVE DOCUMENT - ATTORNEY WORK PROD FBI Science & Technology Law Unit (OGC),	DUGT .	ゆ2 ゆ6 ゆ7C ・
•			
:			
_			
	•		
:	· ·		
•	· ·		
۰.		•	
•.			
<i>.</i>			
	· · · ·	EFF/Cardozo-517	

.

	se3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Pag Dark" white paper	e102 of 204 Page 1 of 6
	ng Dark" white paper askcalea.net @askcalea.net]	Ъ6 Ъ7С
Sent:	Friday, August 08, 2008 2:42 PM	
To:	Sabol, Sherry E.; @askcalea.net;	
Attachments		2 КВ) ; Ъ5
Sherry:		
nigh-level cor missing the fo 'everything bi	d briefly when we spoke last night, I agree with ments on the Going Dark paper, and had the same reaction about prest for the trees – the White Paper seems to be taking an ut the kitchen sink" approach rather than the more focused we were expecting to see.	Ъ6 Ъ7С
edline in if w	ne editorial/line edit type stuff I mentioned to you (which I can e end up getting a soft copy of the document), I had a few comments/suggestions on some of the text:	
n footnote 1, confusing and	which describes I think the description they have is somewhat inaccurate. It makes it sound like	b5
'd recommer	d replacing it with this sentence:	· · ·
		λb5 -
	there the paper talks about , it might be helpful to drop a f that statement that lists a couple of examples for	₽2 ,
<u>One that I kn</u>	·	
		Ъ5
you <u>want to s</u> that	Copies of them are attached if see what they say. By the way, you'll be interested to know	
Another one	I know of is	
·	EFF/Ca	ardozo-518
•	v.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjT.	

Ъ5

			1
			1
			•
		_	
		•	I •
			l l
			L L
			I
			L L
	•		I
		·	
		·	
	·	·	
		·	
		·	
		·	
	· · ·	·	
	· · ·		
		·	
	· · ·		
		·	
		·	
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			- · ·
·			
		·	
		·	

. But I think you get the point of my comment...

On Page 4, under	in the second sentence of the
paragraph that follows the bloc	k quote, it says
	l'm
wonder what they mean by	and thinking it might
be better to	
	, which I do not

think there is here.

On Page 4, under

the second and third sentence read

I think that the third sentence is not only an over- and or inaccurate statement, but is also kind of shoots us in the foot.

I'd suggest rewording

the third sentence to say something like this:

On Page 5, I would change the last sentence in footnote 10 to say:

EFF/Cardozo-519

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

Re:."Going Dark" white paper	Page 3 of 6
	b5
On Page 5, in footnote 11, consider rewording the sentence to say:	
	5ď
	CQI
Just a suggestion	5ď
On Page 7, I'm wondering why we need that boxed quote when the same statement is at the top of the same page, but I guess that's neither here nor there. It just looks weird – especially since there's no attribution as to who exactly said it. Just an observation	
On Page 9, in the first full paragraph, the second sentence says	
	. b5
So I'd suggest rewording it this way,	
because I think this is really what we are trying to say:	
	· b5
	6d
– do you have any thoughts on the above rewording?	b70
On Page 12, under	
some of these bullets are not worded as well as they could be. I would suggest these changes:	b5
	b5
	b5
I'm confused by the 4th bullet concerning	
EFF/Cardozo-520	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Re: "Going Dark" white paper	Page105 of 204 Page 4 of 6
- do you have any thoughts on this one? m also confused by the 6th bullet about 1 think the point we are trying to make in this bullet – but are not actually making – is that	່ນ2 ໄນ5 ໄນ6 ໄນ7C ໄນ7E
Original Message rom:@ic.fbi.gov> o:@ic.fbi.gov>, '@askcalea.net''' @askcalea.net>,@ic.fbi.gov> pubject: "Going Dark" white paper bate: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400	ದಿ2 ಹಿ6 ದಿ7C
A few thoughts on the white paper: High-level thoughts: I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the	
rest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from	b2 b5 b7E
There are other problems that are causing difficulties now, but aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've	b2 b5 b7E
PTo me.	ໄວ2 ໄວ5 ໄວ7E
: E	FF/Cardozo-521

.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12	Page 5 of 6
All of that is included here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	b2 b5 b7E
Nore-specific comments:	b5
On page 5, second ¶ under, this sentence is overstated:	کم ^۲
On page 8, the ¶ before I like the topic of the paragraph - but two of the examples are not good:	b2 b5 b7Е
On page 12, the bullets under item 1: The second bullet says we need to	ති2 ක ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත ත

				·
The third bullet says				b5
- I suggest replacing				
Todggeot Tepidonig		<u>.</u>		
•				
•				
> >				්ය වර
PRIVILEGED INTERNAL DE	LIBERATIVE DOCUI	MENT - ATTOR	NEY WORK PRODUCT	b7C
FBI Science	e & Technology Law	Unit (OGC),		
>				
> . >				
	•			
		•		•
• •				
	-			
:				
•				
, ,		•		
•			•	
1		i i		
			•	
•				
-				
	-			
•				
			EFF/Cardozo-523	
	•			

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS		
	 	 Page 1 of 7

· ````````````````````````````````````	
	•
From: @ic.fbi.gov] Sent: Friday, August 08, 2008 3:29 PM To: @askcalea.net'; Sabol, Sherry E.; Subject: RE: "Going Dark" white paper	b6 b7C
Below, I respond in blue to a couple of points where directed questions to me (and one where she didr	't) DAK
Original Message From:	
Sherry:	b6 b7C
As I mentioned briefly when we spoke last night, I agree with high-level comments on the Going Dark paper, and had the same reaction about missing the forest for the trees - the White Paper seems to be taking an "everything but the kitchen sink" approach rather than the more focused effort I think we were expecting to see.	2.0
I addition to the editorial/line edit type stuff I mentioned to you (which I can if we end up getting a soft copy of the document), I had a few substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text:	redline in
In footnote 1, which describes	fusing and
	Г
I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:	jp2 .
	đđ
On Page 2, where the paper talks about	€ď
One that I know of is	
Copies of them are attached if you want to see what they say. By the way, you'll be interested to know that	b5
EFF/Cardozo-524	
9/22/2009	

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page109 of 20	A Dage 2 of 7
و ب		Page 2 of 7
Another on	le I know of is	
		b5
	· ·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		b5
		•
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	. But I think you get the point of my comment	
On Page 4,	under in the second sentence of the	
paragraph	that follows the block quote, it says	b5
wonder what be better	to , and thinking it might	
-	which I do not	
On Fage 4,	under the second and third sentence read	
	I think that the third sentence is not only an over- and or	
inaccurate	e statement, but is also kind of shoots us in the foot. I know that	lo5
	. I'd suggest rewording	
	EFF/Cardozo-525	
9/22/2009	· · · · ·	

•

.

÷

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page110 of 2	204 Page 3 of 7
	, 4 <u>6</u> 5 0 0 1
the third sentence to say something like this:	
	lb5
On Page 5, I would change the last sentence in footnote 10 to say:	_
	ľ⊳5
On Page 5, in footnote 11, consider rewording the sentence to say:	b5
	CQ
·	_
	₹ď
. Just a suggestion	
On Page 7, I'm wondering why we need that	
	b5
On Page 9, in the first full paragraph, the second sentence says	
I'm not sure that's a fair statement - at least as to all of those things. I think	b 5
it's probably more accurate to	
So I'd suggest rewording it this way, because I think this is really what we are trying to say:	b5
	b6 b7C
- do you have any thoughts on the above rewording?	
DAK>> I think you've reworded it well to more fairly say that	b5
On Page 12, under	
EFF/Cardozo-526	
9/22/2009	

•

	b2 b5 ge 4 of 7 b7E
some of these bullets are not worded as well as they could be. I would suggest these changes:	•
	b2 b5 b6 b7C b7E
DAK>> Or would argue that	
I'm confused by the 4th bullet concerning	٦
, we need to better explain that in this bullet do y any thoughts on this one?	you have
. DAK>> 1 interpreted this as	b2
? I don't think this	
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about . I think the point we are	trying to
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about	trying to
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about make in this bullet - but are not actually making -	trying to
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about make in this bullet - but are not actually making -	
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about make in this bullet - but are not actually making - - do you have any thoughts on this one?	
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about make in this bullet - but are not actually making - I think the point we are - do you have any thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I think the idea	
<pre>I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about make in this bullet - but are not actually making -</pre>	is that
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about I think the point we are make in this bullet - but are not actually making - I think the point we are - do you have any thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I think the idea Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what says above that we want	
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about I think the point we are make in this bullet - but are not actually making - I think the point we are - do you have any thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I think the idea Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that	b2 b5 b6 b7C

Case3:10-cy-0/892-BS	Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page112 of 204
	Page 5 of 7
· · · ·	
	· · · ·
Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -04	400
>A few thoughts on the white pape:	r:
> .	
>	
- >High-level thoughts:	
>	
>	
> ··	the paper was missing the forest for the trees.
>I agree that there are several p >darkness now, greater darkness i >few years, but doesn't the near-	oroblems that are all contributing to relative on the near future, and near-total darkness in a -total darkness in a few years kind of <u>dwarf</u> the ess, as far as I can tell, comes from
1	
·]	· ·
1	
1	
~ ~	
>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
>There are other problems that ar	
Shut arealt there proton and	, lo5
>described above?	cshadowed by the really big problems I've
>	
>	
> >To me,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10 me,	
1	
1 · · ·	
	. All of that is included
>in here, but sometimes it seems	buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.
>	•
>	
>More-specific comments:	•
>	
>	· ·
> > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >	
>On page 2,	····
>	
	Maybe
>1 haven't been watching enough L	law and Order.
2	
>	
>	EFF/Cardozo-528
> .	EFF/Cardozo-528
> ` `	EFF/Cardozo-528
> > · · · ·	EFF/Cardozo-528
> >	EFF/Cardozo-528

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page113 of 204	Page 6 of 7
<pre>>On page 5, second { under, this sentence is overstated: ></pre>	b5
> > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >	5đ
<pre>>> >On page 12, the bullets under item 1: >> >The second bullet says we need to >> </pre>	b5
<pre>>The third bullet says > I suggest replacing .</pre>	la5
<pre>> > PRIVILEGED INTERNAL DELIBERATIVE DOCUMENT - ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT > FBI Science & Technology Law Unit (OGC), EFF/Cardozo-529</pre>	b2 b6 b7C
9/22/2009	

Çoņsolidated	I STLU Comments on OTD "Going Dark" paper	Page 1 of
C ara 11 1		•
	ated STLU Comments on OTD "Going Dark" paper	
	askcalea.net@askcalea.net]	ゆ6 ゆ7C
Sent: Ter	Monday, September 15, 2008 1:33 PM	
To: Cc:	Sabol, Sherry E.	
	CONSOLIDATED COMMENTS FROM~1.doc (69 KB) ; CALEA Amendments and CALEA~1.doc (34 KB)	
Sherry:	***************************************	
paper, att	equest during our recent discussions regarding the OTD "Going Data ached is a document that consolidates the "high level" and "spec nd line edits that and I previously provided to you	ific"
previously hopefully	ttaching a document that consolidates the comments that and provided on our earlier proposed CALEA amendments, as well as o "wish list" - the interplay between these and the paper should be pretty clear but we can further discuss if you want more 1, informaiton, or clarification.	ur b5
	·	
		•
	EFF/Cardozo-530	
	, , , , , , ,	

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page115 of 204

COMMENTS FROM SLTU ON THE OTD "GOING DARK" WHITE PAPER

A. High-Level Comments .

The White Paper seems take an "everything but the kitchen sink" approach to the problem – rather than a more focused effort – and in doing so, appears to somewhat miss the forest for the trees. While there are obviously several problems that are all $b_{7E}^{b_2}$ for the trees is now (e.g.,

, greater darkness in the near future, and neartotal darkness in a few years, the near-total darkness in a few years would seem to dwarf the rest and drive the real problem.

The near-total darkness appears to comes from

All of that is included in the White Paper, but not in a very front-andcenter manner, and thus often seems buried.

B. More Specific Comments and Suggested Edits

<u>General</u>: Although we assume that the proponent of this paper is the FBI – on behalf of itself and state, local and other federal law enforcement agencies – that is not entirely clear from the title and summary. We suggest clarifying that point up front.

EFF/Cardozo-531

lo5

b5

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page116 of 204

<u>Page 1</u>: The description of ______ in footnote 1 is confusing and somewhat inaccurate. As currently worded, it gives the impression that

We suggest the following replacement text for footnoté 1:

<u>Page 2:</u>

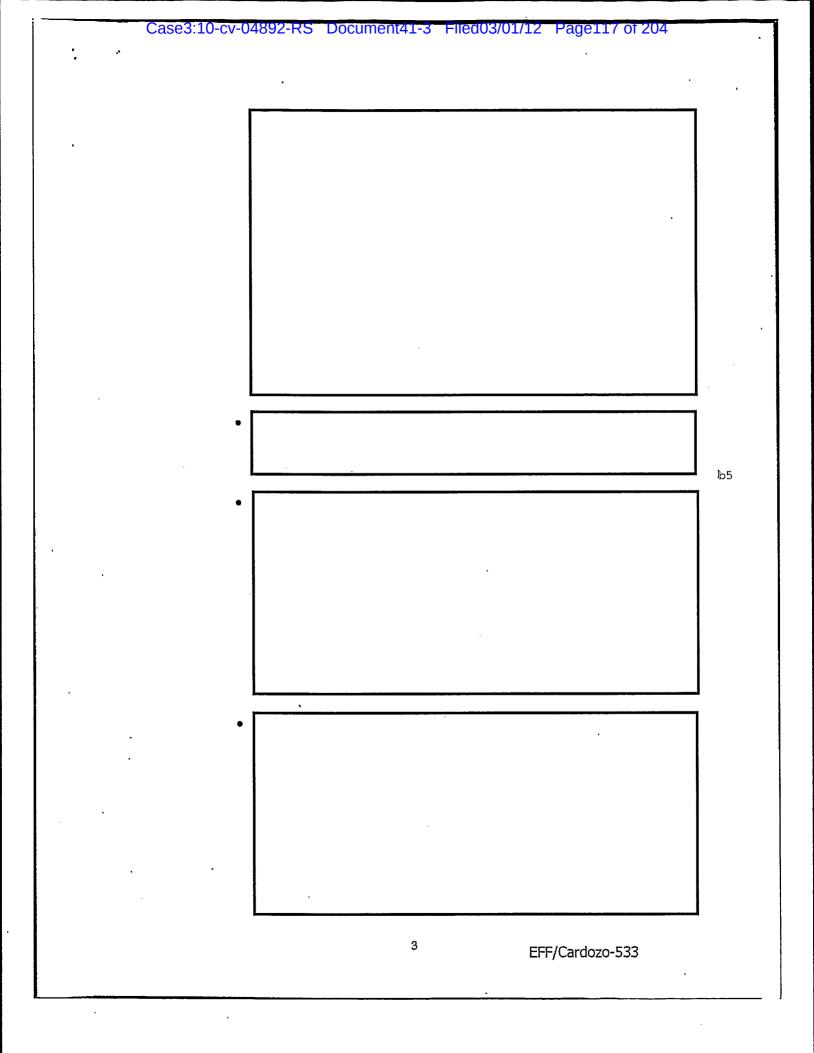
On Page 2, where the paper talks about it might be helpful to drop a footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis. The following are some examples that could be cited here:

> b5 ______ b5

> > EFF/Cardozo-532

Ъ5

b5

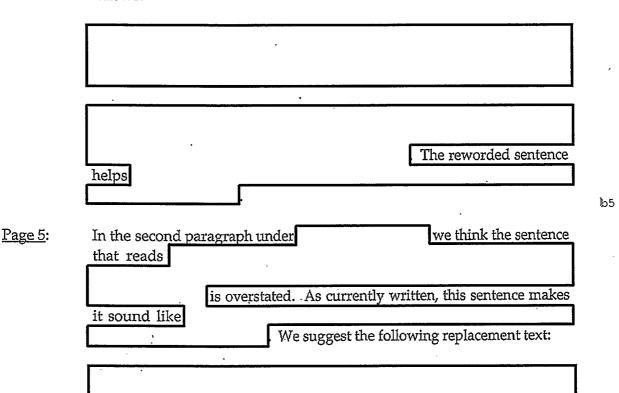


Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page118 of 204

<u>Page 2</u> :	Under •the paper says that
	– we wonder whether that is an overstatement.
<u>Page 3</u> :	In the section regarding we are unclear about why this section references when the paper is supposed to be emphasizing lawful interception. The reference to is fine, but we suggest deleting the reference to since it does not really have anything to do with lawful interception and may confuse the matter or make it seem as though we are overstating the importance.
<u>Page 3</u> :	We have the same concern in the section regarding regarding the reference to The reference to is fine, but we suggest deleting the reference to since it does not really have anything to do with lawful interception and may confuse the matter or make it seem as though we are overstating the importance.
<u>Page 4</u> :	Under in the second sentence of the paragraph that follows the block quote, it says We are curious as to what is meant by might be better to which we do not think there is here.
<u>Page 4</u> :	Under the second and third sentence read We think that the third sentence is not only an overstatement and/or an inaccurate statement, but also kind of shoots us in the foot.
•	. We suggest rewording the third sentence as follows (choose from one of the two bracketed phrases):
	EFF/Cardozo-534

4

<u>Page 5</u>: We think there is a stronger legal point that could be made in the last sentence of footnote 10, and suggest changing that sentence to read as follows:



<u>Page 5</u>:

We suggest rewording the sentence in footnote 11 to read as follows:

EFF/Cardozo-535

b5

b2 b5 b7E

- <u>Page 7</u>: We wonder if the boxed quote on this page is necessary when the same statement is at the top of the same page – it seems misplaced to us, especially since there is no attribution with respect to who exactly made this statement.
- <u>Page 8</u>: In the paragraph right before the section, the topic of the paragraph is good but two of the examples provided are not good.

We do think that b5 We also think it would

<u>Page 9</u>:

The second sentence in the first full paragraph says

We are not sure that is a fair statement – at least as to all of those things. We think it is probably more accurate to

b5

We think this a way to more fairly get the point across that

EFF/Cardozo-536

We suggest rewording the sentence to read as follows, because we think this is really what we are trying to say here:

<u>Page 9:</u>

We think it might be helpful to

The second bulleted sentence under

Page 12:

Page 12:

The fourth bulleted sentence under concerning the

EFF/Cardozo-537

b5

says we need to

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page122 of 204

•

<u>Page 12</u> :	The sixth bulleted sentence under concerning is also somewhat confusing.	
		b5
	Part of the solution may be	
	In terms of statutory fixes, the goal would be The easiest-to-understand proposal would be to	
	– but our preference is really for	
<u>Page 12</u> :	We think that some of the bulleted thoughts under are not worded as well as they could be and could benefit from some rewording. We suggest the following changes. EFF/Cardozo-538	
	a	

•

Split the first bulleted thought into two separate bulleted thoughts that read as follows:

> Replace in the third bullet so that it reads as follows: > Replace the text in the seventh bullet with one of the following sentences: Ъ5 or <u>Page 12</u>: We think it would be helpful to have a separate bullet on that discusses We suggest adding an additional bullet that says: Page 12: We think it would be helpful to have a bullet that talks about We suggest adding an additional bullet to the list that reads something like: EFF/Cardozo-539 9

OPCA-20 (12-3-96)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- _____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.
 - X Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ⊠(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

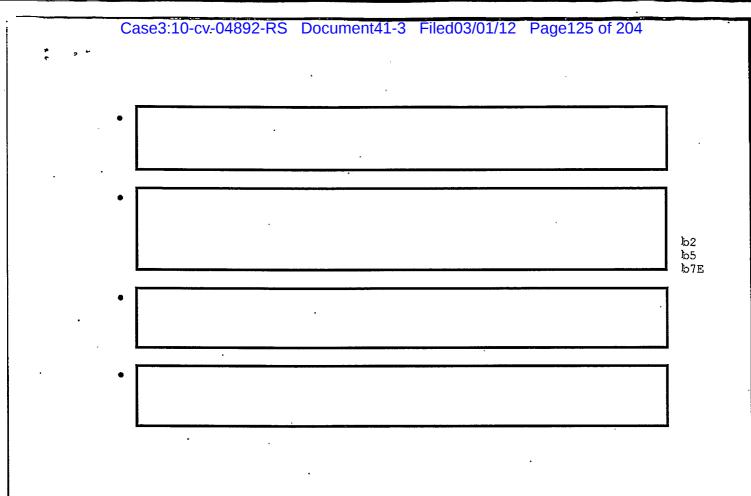
□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

- Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).
- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

EFF/Cardozo 540-541: Part of an e-mail attachment titled "Consolidated STLU Comments on OTD Going Dark paper." These 2 pages are legislative proposals under internal discussion relating to amending CALEA.



EFF/Cardozo-542

Thursday, October 02, 2008 12:47 PM barry.smith@ic.fbi.gov; @askcalea.net sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov OGC Comments on OTD "Going Dark" paper ONSOLIDATED CALEA MENTS FROM STIdments and CALEA Barry and Barry and borc Sherry's request, I am forwarding OGC's high level and specific comments on the "Going Dark"		10-cv-04892-RS Docun	11E11(41-3 FIIE003/01/12 F	age126 of 204
br: br: br: br: br: br: br: br:	ř. • •			
br: br: br: br: br: br: br: br:				
minimized askcalea.net on behaff of@askcalea.net is behaff of@askcalea.net is bent you will be a state of the paper. Memory's request, I am forwarding OGC's high level and specific comments on the "Going Dark" hite Paper. b6 So attached is a document that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of the ry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what b6 ut as mantioned in the attached document, there are b6 b10 b2 b2 b3 b2 b3 b3 b4 b4 b5 b5 b5 b5 b5				
Interestay, October 02, 2003 12:47 PM	rom:	@askcalea.net or	behalf of	askcalea.net] b7C
there is no on one of the second state of the	ent:	Thursday, October 02, 20	08 12:47 PM	_
there is no on one of the second state of the		barry.smith@ic.fbi.gov;	@ic.fbi.gov;	@askcalea.net
by the second statements and CALEA Barry and the second specific comments on the "Going Dark" the Paper.	ubject:	OGC Comments on OTD	"Going Dark" paper	
UNSULTING CALEA b7c ************************************	• •		••••	
UNSULTING CALEA b7c ************************************				
bit is not clear that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of the ry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what the attached document, there are the attached document, there are the solution of the strached document is the solution of the strached document, there are the solution of the strached document is the solution of the solution				
sherry's request, I am forwarding OGC's high level and specific comments on the "Going Dark" hite Paper. so attached is a document that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are bs bf bf	ONSOLIDATED C	ALEA		
sherry's request, I am forwarding OGC's high level and specific comments on the "Going Dark" hite Paper. so attached is a document that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are bs bf bf	MENTS PROMISTIQMENTS	Barry and	7	
hite Paper. so attached is a document that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are b5 b6 b7C				
hite Paper. so attached is a document that contains our thoughts regarding the current relevance of herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are b5 b6 b7C	t Sherry's request	t, I am forwarding OGC's h	nigh level and specific commer	its on the "Going Dark"
herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are b5 b6 b7 b7 EFF/Cardozo-543	/hite Paper.	-		-
herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are b5 b6 b7 b7 EFF/Cardozo-543	-			
herry mentioned that there was some confusion as to what ut as mentioned in the attached document, there are b5 b6 b7c EFF/Cardozo-543	<u>lso attached is a c</u>	document that contains ou	ur thoughts regarding the curre	nt relevance of
b5 b5 b6 b7c EFF/Cardozo-543				
b5 b5 b6 b7c EFF/Cardozo-543	herry mentioned t	that there was some confi	usion as to what	
b6 b7c				
b6 b7c				
b6 b7c				
b6 b7c	ut as mentioned i	n the attached document.	there are	
b6 b7C			<u> </u>	
b6 b7C				h c
FFF/Cardozo-543				CCI
FFF/Cardozo-543			•	•
FFF/Cardozo-543				
FFF/Cardozo-543		•		
FFF/Cardozo-543				
FFF/Cardozo-543				b6
				10 / C
	•			
		,		• .
		,		· .
		,		
		,	, . ,	
		,		
		,	. ·	
		, ,		
		, , ,		
		, ,		
. 1		, , ,		· · ·
1		, ,	EFF/Cardozo-54	13
·	·	, , ,		43
		, , ,		43

•		Page 1 of
		b 6
From:		ьь р.
	gust 06, 2008 4:29 PM	
-	.;@askcalea.net';	
Subject: "Going Dark" wh	nite paper	
A few thoughts on the white	paper:	
High-level thoughts:		
problems that are all contrib	at the paper was missing the forest for the trees. I a buting to relative darkness now, greater darkness in t t doesn't the near-t <u>otal darkness in a few vears kind</u> an tell, comes from	he near future, and near-total
	•	
<i>·</i>		
	nat are causing difficulties now, like	
		the standard standards to be showed all
speak to me.	All of that is included in here, but sometimes it s	eems buried. Maybe it just did
More-specific comments:		
Ол page 2,		
on page 1,	Maybe I have	en't been watching enough Lav
and Order.		
and Order.	this sentence is overstated:	
	this sentence is overstated:	
and Order. On page <u>5, second ¶ under</u> This sentence makes it sou	Ind like	
and Order. On pag <u>e 5, second ¶ under</u>	Ind like	
and Order. On page <u>5, second ¶ under</u> This sentence makes it sou Recom <u>mended replacemen</u>	Ind like	
and Order. On page <u>5</u> , second <u>¶</u> under This sentence makes it sou Recommended replacemen On page 8, the <u>¶</u> before	Ind like	but two of the examples are n
and Order. On page <u>5</u> , second ¶ under This sentence makes it sou Recommended replacemen	Ind like	but two of the examples are n
and Order. On page <u>5</u> , second <u>¶</u> under This sentence makes it sou Recommended replacemen On page 8, the <u>¶</u> before	Ind like	but two of the examples are n
and Order. On page <u>5, second ¶ under</u> This sentence makes it sou Recommended replacemen On page 8, the ¶ before	Ind like	but two of the examples are not
and Order. On page <u>5, second ¶ under</u> This sentence makes it sou Recommended replacemen On page 8, the ¶ before	Ind like	-
and Order. On page <u>5, second ¶ under</u> This sentence makes it sou Recom <u>mended replacemen</u> On page 8, the ¶ before	Ind like	but two of the examples are

	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS	Document41-3	Filed03/01/12	Page 128 of 204 Page 2 of 2	,
. w				1 460 2 01 2	
				i. Ib	5
On pa	age 12, the bullets under item 1:				-
The s	econd bullet says we need to	······			
	- f) f	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ine ti I su	hird bullet says ggest replacing			ل ـــ	

EFF/Cardozo-545

9/24/2009

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS	Document41-3	Filed03/01/12	Page129	of 204
----------------------	--------------	---------------	---------	--------

, 	b6
From: Dic.fbi.gov] Sent: Friday, August 08, 2008 10:21 PM To: Sabol, Sherry E.; Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA	Ъ7С
Just a few thoughts (from the luddite in the group):	
1. It is unclear from the title/beginning exactly who is the proponent of this paper. The FBI whole? Federal LE?	? LE as a
2. Page 2 the first sentence of that paragraph appears to be an overs	tatement ie next
3. Page 3 not sure why it cites to when this paper is set to emphasize LI. Maybe remove the reference to Same concern for the set it mentions The latter halves of these examples have noting to conso they may only confuse the matter, or make it look like we are overstating the importance again. Also, what is and how recent a case is it? I like the real world examples, but the language is off.	tion when to with Ll once b2
4. Page 4 the final paragraph mentionsand indic it will be discussed below. I was unable to figuire out exactly where. Maybe a more clear re a page will do that, otherwise it should be clarified/defined.	ates that ference to
5. Page 4 the third sentence indicated that We may want to clarify this or tone it down because I believe that there are still a few issue	s here.
6. Page 5 - can we really call	2
7. Page 6 - Do we need to clarify what is in the Wiretap Report? all wiretaps nationwide? or Federal? FBI?	nly .
8. Page 7 Not sure what what what what what what what what	ight want
9. Page 8 - examples are merely referenced, with no explanation of the problems or any proposed solutions for that. In such a comprehensive document, why men and then propose no answers? Also, under aren't results.	tion this
EFF/Cardozo-546	

Cherwise, I concur with and comments.	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page130 of 204	
big big big big big big big big	ž v	
big big big big big big big big		
bic bic bic bic bic bic bic bic	Otherwise, I concur with and comments.)
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
bit From: @askcalea.neti Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Too @askcalea.neti Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional It add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on wou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bit comments bit a bit		
From: @askcalea.net @askcalea.net Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM Definition Definition To Sabol, Sherry E. @askcalea.net Definition Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Drc Definition Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image: Concurrent to the points of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image: Concurrent to the points of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image: Concurrent to points, and don't have any additional to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I don't have much to add on the consider adding to the points of the earlier through that much of the much of the much to add on the don't have still need support for. But there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for. But by the bulket by the bulket on the constant of the bulket of the bulket of the bulket on the constant of the bulket on the constant of the bulket of the bulke		
Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM To Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On to add. But I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about I would also consider adding to I don't have much to add on there may be other things we are looking to do - like there may be other things we are looking to do - like I don't have still need support for. But there may be other things we are looking to do - like I don't points and don to But there may be other things we are looking to do - like I don't have still need support for. But bit bit bit bit bit bit bit bi		
To. Sabol, Sherry E. @askcalea.net b2 Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA b7 Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Idon't have much to add to the points, and don't have any additional for add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to sav On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional for add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to sav I don't have much to add on thought that much of bullet that I don't have much to add on the going bark paper separately to you as an add on to back paper separately to you as an add on to bark paper separately	gaenoaioai.	
Cc Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points Imade (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional Ito add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on Vou mentioned, except to say that I there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b1/L b1/L Vill send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to comments b6/L 2 b6/L		
On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Image (with which I concur), except to the plug about Image (with which I concur), except about		
Sherry: On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about On	Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA	
On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I don't have much to add to the points made (with which I concur), except to throw in an additional plug about Or		~
On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional On to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of but there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to 2 bot	Snerry:	
On category, I agree with all of points, and don't have any additional On to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of but there may be other things we are looking to do - like that we still need support for I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to 2 bot	On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package. I don't have much to add to the	nointe
Or		points
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of		
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of		
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of		
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of		
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. But by the second of both the second of		
I would also consider adding to bullet that I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of But there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b ⁵ I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b ⁶ b ⁷		litional
I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of But there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 b5 list list send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b7E comments	to add. But I would consider modifying the bullet on to say	
I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of But there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 b5 list list send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b7E comments		Ľ
I don't have much to add on you mentioned, except to say that I thought that much of But there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 b5 list list send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b7E comments	I would also consider adding to	
thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b6 b7E 2 b6 b7C		
thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b6 b7E 2 b6 b7C		
thought that much of there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to b6 b7E 2 b6 b7C		
there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to comments b6 2 b6		<u>nat l</u>
there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 b5 b7E I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to comments 2 b6 b7C		
there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for. b2 b5 b7E I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to comments 2 b6 b7C		But
I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper separately to you as an add on to	there may be other things we are looking to do - like - that we still need support for	b2
comments b6 2 b7C		105
2 ¹⁵⁶ b7C		
	in the second	
	210	

Daskcalea.net* Discription> Diplot: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Date: Thu, 7 Aug 2008 16:07:29 -0400				
			1	b6
e: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov> @ic.fbi.gov> @ic.fbi.gov> ubject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA ate: Thu, 7 Aug 2008 16:07:29 -0400 b2 b5 b7E</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	Original Message			10 / C
c:@ic.fbi.gov> ubject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA ate: Thu, 7 Aug 2008 16:07:29 -0400 	o: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry< th=""><th>/.Sabol@ic.fbi.gov>,</th><th></th><th>@ic.fbi.gov>,</th></sherry<>	/.Sabol@ic.fbi.gov>,		@ic.fbi.gov>,
ubject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA ate: Thu, 7 Aug 2008 16:07:29 -0400				
b2 b5 b7E	ubject: RE: White House brie	fing and CALEA		
	ate. Thu, 7 Aug 2008 10.07,		-	
b7E		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		b5
				b7E
	۶			
		•		
				ı
			-	
			•	-
			_	
				-
;			ا	
³ EFF/Cardozo-548	·	3	EFF/Cardc	ozo-548

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page132 of 204
> >
>
>Come to think of it, I guess I would like to add one more suggestion to
>my comments on the white paper:
. That said, I really wouldn't want that statement
>to leak.
b2 b5
>So here are my thoughts on some general bullets that could go under the b7E
>category of based in part on taking the white >paper's word for what OTD has found are important problems:
>
>/`
>2) : As mentioned on page 12 of the white >paper. I assume this refers to
> >3) I'm not sure we can
. Thinks sure we can
And we might
>also try to ensure that
>4)
·
4 EFF/Cardozo-549

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page133 of 204	
>	
>5) Some ideas:	
>	b2
>6)	b5 b7Е
	ю/ Б
1	
>	
>7)	
> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · ·	
>	
>This list has a lot of similarity to the list on page 12 of the white	
>paper.	
>	
>	
>	
>	
>PRIVILEGED INTERNAL DELIBERATIVE DOCUMENT - ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT	
>	2d 8d
FBI Science & Technology Law Unit (OGC),	ютс 167С
>Original Message	
>From: Sabol, Sherry E.	
>Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 1:45 PM	
>To:	
>Cc:	
>Subject: White House briefing and CALEA	hc
>Importance: High	.b6 b7C
>	
>	
EFF/Cardozo-550	
1	
. 5	
· .	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/1	2 Page134 of 204
	•
	-
>subject is the going dark initiative, particularly	
possible legislative initiatives that would assist in overcoming	
>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct	b2
>electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one	b5 b7E
>page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally	
>talking about an outline with general statements - not specific	
>legislative proposals. As of now, we seebreaking	
>down into categories as follows:	
>	
>	
>1)	
>	
>2)	
>	
>3)	b7E
	· · ·
>4)	
>5)	
>	
>	
>	
>One of you has, at some indicated, that if we were to go forward with)
>the CALEA amendment package had worked on, we may	need to b6
>tweak or change our approach to some issues - can you tell me wha	
>meant? Was it the nuts and bolts of a legislative amendment we've m	nade
>or something broader?	
> >	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
I haven't had a chance to digest your comments on the going d	lark bo
>paper but will review those this afternoon - the information I'm	lark b2 b5
<u>>looking</u> for may lie in your comments - in the meantime, could you an	d b6 b7c
come up with a few bullets that would fail under the	b7E
arena? If you have thoughts on any of the other	
>areas based on your review of the Going Dark paper , I'm open to the	em j
>as well.	
6 EFF/Cai	rdozo-551

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page135 of 204

- same for you if you have had a chance to review the Going Dark
>paper and have any thoughts.

> I told Marcus I'd have something for him to review Friday morning. I
 >would like to have something to Valerie tomorrow afternoon and intend
 >to work on it tonight and tomorrow - if anyone has any thoughts - I'm
 >open to hearing them.

> >

>

> >

·

ゆ6 ゆ7C

EFF/Cardozo-552

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page136 of 204

From: Sent: To: Subject:	@askcalea.net on behalf of iday, August 08, 2008 2:43 PM Sabol, Sherry E. e: "Going Dark" white paper	@askcalea.net] @askcalea.net';	——Ъб ' Ъ7С
Attachments:	.pdf;	.pdf;	.pdf
			b2 b5 b7E
	Sherry:		·

As I mentioned briefly when we spoke last night, I agree with _____ high-level comments on the Going Dark paper, and had the same reaction about missing the forest for the trees - the White Paper seems to be taking an "everything but the kitchen sink" approach rather than the more focused effort I think we were expecting to see.

I addition to the editorial/line edit type stuff I mentioned to you (which I can redline in if we end up getting a soft copy of the document), I had a few substantive b6 comments/suggestions on some of the text: b7C

In footnote 1, which describes	I think the description they have is	_
confusing and somewhat inaccurate.	It makes it sound like	b2
•		b5
	-	b7E

I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:

On Page 2, where the paper talks about , it might be helpful to drop a footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.

<u>One that I know of is</u>

of them are attached if you want to see what they say. By the way, you'll be interested to know that

1

Another one I know of is

EFF/Cardozo-553

Copies

b2 b5 b7Е

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page137 of 204
b2 b5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
But I think you get the point of my comment
On Page 4, under in the second sentence of the paragraph that
I'm wonder what they mean by
, and thinking it might be better to
which I do not think there is here.
On Page 4, under the second and third sentence read
I think that the third sentence is not only an over- and or inaccurate statement, but is also kind of
shoots us in the foot.
. I'd suggest rewording the
third sentence to say something like this:
On Page 5, I would change the last sentence in footnote 10 to say:
On Page 5, in footnote 11, consider rewording the sentence to say:

.

,

·

Case3:10	-cv-04892-RS [Jocument41-3	Filed03/01/1	.2 Page138 of	204 b2 b5 b7E
•		-			
					· L
	uggestion	-			
On Page 7, I'm wond top of the same pag especially since th	e, but I quess	that's neither 1	here nor ther	e. It just loo!	ks weird -
On Page 9, in the f	irst full parag	raph, the second	d sentence sa	ays	1
	-				
			•		
. So	I'd suggest re	wording it this	way, because	e I think this is	s really what
we are trying to sa	ιγ: .				
	•				b6
- do you have	any thoughts on	the above rewo	rding?		b7C
					Ъ7с
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	Ъ7с
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	Ъ7с
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2 b5
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2 b5
On Page 12, under	some of thes			well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2 b5
On Page 12, under	some of these changes:	se bullets are n		well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2 b5
On Page 12, under	some of these changes:	se bullets are n		well as they co	b7c uld be. I b2 b5
On Page 12, under	some of these changes:	se bullets are n			b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these would suggest these	some of these changes:	se bullets are n		well as they co	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this on	some of these changes:	se bullets are n ncerning			b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this on	some of these changes:	se bullets are n ncerning		- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused)	some of these changes:	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused)	some of these changes:	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused)	some of these changes:	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
	some of these a changes: a 4th bullet cor he? by the 6th bulle this bullet - bu	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused)	some of these a changes: a 4th bullet cor he? by the 6th bulle this bullet - bu	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused)	some of these changes: a changes: a 4th bullet con he? by the 6th bullet this bullet - bu - do you have	se bullets are n ncerning	ot worded as	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any point we are b6
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this of I'm also confused) trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to ma	some of these changes: a changes: a 4th bullet cor he? by the 6th bullet this bullet - bu - do you have sage	se bullets are n ncerning et about it are not actua a any thoughts c fic.fbi.c	ot worded as	- do you h . I think the is that	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any point we are b6
On Page 12, under would suggest these I'm confused by the thoughts on this on I'm also confused) trying to make in the	some of these changes: e 4th bullet cor he? by the 6th bullet this bullet - bu - do you have sage E." <sherry.sal< td=""><td>se bullets are n ncerning et about it are not actua a any thoughts c fic.fbi.c</td><td>ot worded as lly making - on this one? gov></td><td>- do you h</td><td>b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any point we are b6</td></sherry.sal<>	se bullets are n ncerning et about it are not actua a any thoughts c fic.fbi.c	ot worded as lly making - on this one? gov>	- do you h	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any point we are b6
On Page 12, under would suggest these l'm confused by the thoughts on this on l'm also confused) trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to make in the trying to ma	some of these changes: e 4th bullet cor he? by the 6th bullet this bullet - bu - do you have sage E." <sherry.sal< td=""><td>se bullets are n ncerning et about it are not actua a any thoughts c fic.fbi.c</td><td>ot worded as lly making - on this one? gov></td><td>- do you h . I think the is that askcalea.net'"</td><td>b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any</td></sherry.sal<>	se bullets are n ncerning et about it are not actua a any thoughts c fic.fbi.c	ot worded as lly making - on this one? gov>	- do you h . I think the is that askcalea.net'"	b7C uld be. I b2 b5 b7E ave any

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page139 of 204	
	•
Subject: "Going Dark" white paper	
Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400	`
	b2
>A few thoughts on the white paper:	b5
> choughes on the white paper:	b7E
>	
>High-level thoughts:	
>	
>	
>	
>I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees.	
>I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to	
>relative darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and	
>near-total darkness in a few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness	
Sing for your kind of drawf the mate and the near-total darkness as	
>in a few years kind of dwarf the rest? And the near-total darkness, as	
>far as I can tell, comes from	
§	
1	
>	-
>	
>	
>There are other problems that are causing difficulties now,	
The second provides that are causing difficulties now,	
hub even to they puck to much even badavad by the	
, but aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the	
>really big problems I've described above?	
>	
>	
> > >	
>	
> > >	
> > > <u>To me</u> ,	
> > >	sometimes
> >To me, All of that is included in here, but a	sometimes
> > > <u>To me</u> ,	sometimes
> >To me, All of that is included in here, but a	sometimes
> >To me, All of that is included in here, but a	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but a it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>></pre>	sometimes
> >To me, All of that is included in here, but a	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but a it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>></pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but a it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>></pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but a it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>></pre>	sometimes
All of that is included in here, but and the seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but a it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>></pre>	sometimes
All of that is included in here, but and the seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	sometimes
All of that is included in here, but and the seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. > >More-specific comments: > >On page 2,</pre>	sometimes
All of that is included in here, but and the seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. > >More-specific comments: > >On page 2,</pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. > >More-specific comments: > >On page 2,</pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >More-specific comments: >On page 2, Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. ></pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, >To me, All of that is included in here, but it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. > >More-specific comments: > >On page 2,</pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >More-specific comments: >On page 2, Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. ></pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >More-specific comments: >On page 2, Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. ></pre>	sometimes
<pre>>To me, To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >More-specific comments: >On page 2, Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. ></pre>	sometimes
To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2. Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. On page 5, second 1 under this sentence is overstated:	sometimes
<pre>>To me, To me, All of that is included in here, but is it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. >More-specific comments: >On page 2, Maybe I haven't been watching enough Law and Order. ></pre>	sometimes

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page140 of 204

* *	
> >This sentence makes it sound like	
Recommended replacement:	
	b2
	b5 b7Е
>	
> >On page 8, <u>the 9 before</u> , <u>I like the topic of the</u>	
>paragraph	.es are
not good:	
>F	
> >	b2 b5
>On page 12, the bullets under item 1:	Ъ7Е
>The second bullet says we need to	
<u></u>	b2
> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ъ5 b7Е
>The third bullet says	
> > I suggest replacing	
>	
> >	
	b2 b6
	b7C
>	
·	
EFF/Cardozo-557	
5	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page141 of 204
b6 b7C =
From:
Sent: Friday, August 08, 2008 10:21 PM To: Sabol, Sherry E.
Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA
Just a few thoughts (from the luddite in the group):
 It is unclear from the title/beginning exactly who is the proponent of this paper. The FBI? LE as a whole? Federal LE?
2. Page 2 the first sentence of that paragraph appears to be an
. The next sentence says that
3. Page 3 - section - not sure why it cites to when this paper is supposed to emphasize LI. Maybe remove the reference to Same concern for the
section when it mentions . The latter halves of these
examples have noting to do with LI so they may only confuse the matter, or make it look like we are overstating the importance once again. Also, what is and how recent a case is it? I like the real world examples, but the language is off.
4. Page 4 and
indicates that it will be discussed below. I was unable to figuire out exactly where. Maybe a more clear reference to a page will do that, otherwise it should be
clarified/defined.
5. Page 4 the third sentence indicated that We may want to clarify this or tone it down because I believe that there are
still a few issues here.
6. Page 5 can we really call
7. Page 6 - Do we need to clarify what is in the Wiretap Report? all wiretaps nationwide? only Federal? FBI?
8. Page 7 - Not sure what
will face, but they may be worth spelling out (e.g.). Also, might want to beef up that is cited.
9. Page 8 - examples are merely referenced, with no explanation of
those unique problems or any proposed solutions for that. In such a comprehensive document, why mention this and then propose no answers? Also, under , aren't
? If so, we should emphasize that and point out deficiencies and potential results.
Otherwise, I concur with and comments.
ት6 ከ7ር
From: Paskcalea.net [Paskcalea.net]
Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 6:13 PM To: Sabol, Sherry E.; Baskcalea.net'
Cc:
¹ EFF/Cardozo-558

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/0	01/12 Page142 of 204
Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA	
Sherry:	
On the discussion of the earlier CALEA amendment package, I points made (with which I concur), except to throw in	don't have much to add to the an additional plug about
On category, I agree with all of	points, and don't have any
additional to add. But I would consider modified	ving the bullet on to
	I would also consider
adding to bullet that	
I don't have much to add on	you mentioned, except to say
that I thought that much of	
. But	there may be other things we
are looking to do - like - that we still need supp	port for.
I'll send my specific thoughts on the Going Dark paper sepa	rately to you as an add on to b2
	b5
	b6 b7C
Original Message	Ъ7 <u>F</u>
From: Bic.fbi.gov> To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>,</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>],
Cc: ' Baskcalea.net'" Gic.fbi.gov>	Baskcalea.net>
Subject: RE: White House briefing and CALEA Date: Thu, 7 Aug 2008 16:07:29 -0400	
	b6 b7C
<u></u>	
	ľ
	L
	للسيبيين
	b2
2	b5 b7E
	rdozo-559

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page143 of 204	
	-1 ·
	•
> ` `	
> . >Come to think of it, I guess I would like to add one more suggestion to	
>my comments on the white paper:	
	b2
>So here are my thoughts on some general bullets that could go under the >category of based in part on taking the white	ゆ5 ゆ7E
>paper's word for what OTD has found are important problems:	
>1)	
>2) As mentioned on page 12 of the white	
> >3) I'm not sure we can	
>3) : I'm not sure we can	
	•
And we might	
<pre>>also try to ensure that > >4)</pre>	
>5) . Some ideas:	
>6)	
3 EFF/Cardozo-560	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page144 of 204	
-	•
	b2
	b5
	Ъ7Е
>7)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
>	
>	
>This list has a lot of similarity to the list on page 12 of the white paper.	
>	
>	
>	
	b2
>PRIVILEGED INTERNAL DELIBERATIVE DOCUMENT - ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT	b6
	b7C
FBI Science & Technology Law Unit (OGC),	
>	
>Original Message	
>From: Sabol, Sherry E.	
>Sent: Thursday, August 07, 2008 1:45 PM	
>To:	
>Cc:	
>Subject: White House briefing and CALEA	60
>Importance: High	b7C
> mportance. mign	
>	
the second secon	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-	
>subject is the going dark initiative, particularly	
Jees to suc doing dark interaction barereardry	
>issues/possible legislative initiatives that would assist in overcoming	
>issues/possible legislative initiatives that would assist in overcoming >the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct	1
>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct	
>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one	
>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally	osals.
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop</pre>	
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: ></pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > >1) >2)</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >>breaking down into categories as follows: >> >1) >2) >3) >4) >4)</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > >1) >2) >4)</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >>breaking down into categories as follows: >> >1) >2) >3) >4) >4)</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >>breaking down into categories as follows: >> >1) >2) >3) >4) >5)</pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > >1) >2) >3) >4) >5) >></pre>	b2 b5
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5 b7E
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an <u>outline with general</u> statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see</pre>	b2 b5 b7E
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5 b7E b6 b7C
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5 b7E b6 b7C
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an <u>outline with general</u> statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5 b7E b6 b7C
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an outline with general statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5 b7E b6 b7C
<pre>>the obstacles we anticipate will reduce our ability to conduct >electronic surveillance in the future. I need to put together a one >page overview/leave behind that outlines the issues. I am literally >talking about an <u>outline with general</u> statements - not specific legislative prop As of now, we see >breaking down into categories as follows: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></pre>	b2 b5 b7E b6 b7C

i

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page145 of 204

I haven't had a chance to digest your comments on the going dark b2
>paper but will review those this afternoon - the information I'm b5
>looking for may lie in your comments - in the meantime, could you and b6
come up with a few bullets that would fall under the arena? If you have thoughts on any of the other b7E
>areas based on your review of the Going Dark paper, I'm open to them as well.

- same for you if you have had a chance to review the Going Dark >paper and have any thoughts.

>

>

>

Ъ6 Ъ7С

>I told Marcus I'd have something for him to review Friday morning. I
>would like to have something to Valerie tomorrow afternoon and intend
>to work on it tonight and tomorrow - if anyone has any thoughts - I'm open to hearing
them.
>

EFF/Cardozo-562

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/ E: "Going Dark" white paper	12 Page146 of 204 Page 1 of 7
	•
RE: "Going Dark" white paper	
	b6
Sent: Friday, August 08, 2008 3:29 PM	Ъ7С
To: @askcalea.net; Sabol, Sherry E.;	
Below, I respond in blue to a couple of points where directed questions t	to me (and one where she didn't).
DAK	b6
Original Message	b70
From: Paskcalea.net [mailto: Paskcalea.net] Sen <u>t: Fridav, August 0</u> 8, 2008 2:43 PM	·
Co: Sabol, Sherry E.; Baskcalea	a.net';
Subject: Re: "Going Dark" white paper	
Sherry:	
As I mentioned briefly when we spoke last night, I agree wingh-level comments on the Going Dark paper, and had the samissing the forest for the trees - the White Paper seems to everything but the kitchen sink" approach rather than the effort I think we were expecting to see.	ame reaction about b70 o be taking an
I addition to the editorial/line edit type stuff I mention	ca co jou (minor i oun
redline in if we end up getting a soft copy of the document substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the descri- confusing and somewhat inaccurate. It makes it sound like	iption they have is b2
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the descri	t), I had a few
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I t	t), I had a few iption they have is b2 ke b5
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the descri	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b71
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I t	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7H
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I t	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7H
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I t	t), I had a few iption they have is ke . I'd recommend b2
substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I t	t), I had a few iption they have is ke . I'd recommend
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I think this sentence:	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b71 I'd recommend b2 b5 b72 b7 b2 b2 b2 b5 b7 b2 b2 b2 b2 b3 b2 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b71 I'd recommend b2 b5 b72 b7 b2 b2 b2 b5 b7 b2 b2 b2 b2 b3 b2 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b71 I'd recommend b2 b5 b72 b7 b2 b2 b2 b5 b7 b2 b2 b2 b2 b3 b2 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b2 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3 b3
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes	t), I had a few iption they have is b2 ke b5 b7H . I'd recommend b2 b5 b7E b7H b2 b5 b7H
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes I the describes I think the describes I think the describes I the desc	t), I had a few iption they have is ke 1'd recommend b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the descri- confusing and somewhat inaccurate. It makes it sound like replacing it with this sentence: Dn Page 2, where the paper talks about , it might be h footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of exam support/emphasis. One that I know of is . Copies of	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7 I'd recommend b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7
Substantive comments/suggestions on some of the text: In footnote 1, which describes I think the describes Confusing and somewhat inaccurate. It makes it sound his repliacing it with this sentence: Con Page 2, where the paper talks about , it might be h footnote off of that statement that hists a couple of exam support/emphasis. One that I know of is you want to see what they say. By the way, you'll be in	t), I had a few iption they have is ke b5 b7 I'd recommend b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b2 b5 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7 b7

Case3:10-cv-04892- E: "Going Dark" white paper	RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page147 (of 204 Page 2 of 7
hat		b2 b5
······	······································	b7E
nother one I know of is	<u> </u>	
	· .	
v		-
		-
	But I think you get the point of my comment	
on Page 4, under	in the second sentence of the	
wonder what they mean by	and thinking it might	
be better to	, which I do	
hink there is here.		-
On Fage 4, under	the second and third sentence read	j
I thin	k that the third sentence is not only an over-	and or
	is also kind of shoots us in the foot.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EFF/Cardozo-564	
uttps://www.324mail.com/owa/	?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZlMnLjTJcTqklC	P 9/24/2009

		. I'd suggest rewording
the third sea	tence to say something like this:	
On Page 5, I	would change the last sentence in for	otnote 10 to say:
-		
	•	
On Page 5, i	1 footnote 11, consider rewording the	sentence to say:
		·
		ust a suggestion b2
is at the to just looks w	m wondering why we need that boxed que of the same page, but I guess that's aird - especially since there's no at at an observation	s neither here nor there. It b7E
On Page 9, i	n the first full paragraph, the second	d sentence says
		ci ci
	r statement - at least as to all of th / more accurate to	I'm not sure b hose things. I think
	more accurate to	
because I th	So I'd suggest ink this is really what we are trying	rewording it this way, b6 to say: b7C
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•	:ପ :ପ ପ
	1 have any thoughts on the above rewo	
- do vo		······································
	u've reworded it well to more fairly say that	

		204
•	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page149 of	204
	RE: "Going Dark" white paper	Page 4 of 7
		b2
		b5
,	On Page 12, under	b7E
	some of these bullets are not worded as	well
	as they could be. I would suggest these changes:	
•		
		b2
		ໄລ5 ໄລ6
		b7C
		b7E
••	DAK>> Or	
	(I would argue that	
	• • •	•
	I'm confused by the 4th bullet concerning	
	a a contable by the att battet concerning	
•		
	- do you have any thoughts on this one?	
	DAK>> I interpreted this as	
		b2
	I don't think this	b5 b7E
•	I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about	
	point we are trying to make in this bullet - but are not actually making -	ink the
	pointe we are crying to make in this burnet - but are not actuarly making -	· 15 CHAC
		b2
		b5
	- do you ha	b5
	- do you hat thoughts on this one?	b5 we any b6
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one?	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I the that	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I the that	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
·	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
·	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what	b5 we any b6 b7C b7E
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what That's what	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this that Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is says above b6
·	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what That's what	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what That's what	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is says above b6
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I thin that Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what That's what EFF/Cardozo-566	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is says above b6 b7c
	thoughts on this one? DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I this Part of the solution, I think, is But if we're talking about I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that That's what That's what	b5 we any b6 b7c b7E nk the idea is says above b6 b7c

÷

<pre>cherry E.* cSherry S.* cSherry Sabolet. fbi.gov, " Baskcalea.net'" bf paskcalea.net'. bfo plet: "Going Dark' white paper ts: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a wy vears, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by bic arkness rive ut aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've bere have above? there, but sometimes it. seems burled. Maybe it just didn't speak to ms. More-specific comments; ph page 2 </pre>					
<pre>: "Sabol, Sherry S." cBerry.Sabol@ic.fbi.gov, " Baskcalea.net" bf Deskcalea.net, brc bject: "Going Dark" white paper te: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:22:03 -0400 few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the mear future, and near-total darkness in a wyears, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the set? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell. comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by the area. </pre>	Original Message				
<pre>baskcales.nets,bic.fbi.gov> bic bjcet: "Going Dark white paper te: Ned, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in a hear future, and near-total darkness in a eve years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the cest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, likeb5 by the described above? bo me</pre>					
<pre>bject: "Going Dark" white paper te: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ev years, but doesn't the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like bit aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've there, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>			fbi.qov>, "		.00
<pre>te: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the ext? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other are are are are are are are are are a</pre>				gic.ibi.gov:	> Ъ 7С
<pre>few thoughts on the white paper: igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the est? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like by the aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've lescribed above? to me. All of that is included in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>					
<pre>igh-level thoughts: sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few, years kind of dwarf the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the sat? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from the near-total darkness is that are causing difficulties now, like by the aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've lescribed above? No me. All of that is included in there, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>	f				
sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the mest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there, but sometimes it. seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments; Dn page 2,	rew thoughts on the	white paper:			
sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the mest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there above? And the near-total darkness is included there, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: 20. page 2,					
sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the trees. agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the mest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there above? And the near-total darkness is included there, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: 20. page 2,					
<pre>agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative iarkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few, years kind of dwarf the rest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like bot aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've lescribed above? Not me, Not me, Note-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>	ign-level thoughts:				
<pre>agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative iarkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few, years kind of dwarf the rest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like bit aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've lescribed above? To me, Nore, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>					
<pre>agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative iarkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a ew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few, years kind of dwarf the rest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like bit aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've lescribed above? To me, Nore, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: Dn page 2, </pre>					
<pre>arkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness in a lew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf the est? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from</pre> <pre>b2</pre> there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like b2 b5 b7E b7E lescribed above? to me, All of that is included in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments:	sometimes got a fee	ling that the pape	er was missing th	e forest for the	trees.
<pre>iew years, but doesn't the near-total darkness. in a few years kind of dwarf the</pre>	agree that there ar arkness now, greater	e several problems	s char are all co hear future, and	neribueing to re near-total darkn	ess in a
<pre>mest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like b2 b3 b7 b7</pre>	ew years, but doesn'	t the near-total (larkness in a few	years kind of d	warf the
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like</pre>	est? And the near-t	<u>otal darkness, as</u>	far as I can tel	l, comes from	
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like</pre>					
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like</pre>				•	
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like</pre>					
<pre>bis bis bis bis bis bis bis bis bis bis</pre>					
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like</pre>					
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like big problems ive big problems is included by the really big problems is</pre>			_		
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like big problems I've big problems I've big above?</pre> big the really big problems I've big big problems I've big problems I've big			·		
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like big problems ive big problems is included by the really big problems is</pre>					
<pre>big there are other problems that are causing difficulties now, like big problems I've big problems I've big above?</pre> big the really big problems I've big big problems I've big problems I've big					
by the really big problems I've described above?					
but aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've described above?	<u>there are other probl</u>	ems that are caus	ing difficulties	now, like	
More-specific comments:	out aren't they prett	v much overshadow	ed by the really	big problems I'v	· ·
All of that is included in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments:	lescribed above?	<i>, , , , , , , , , ,</i>		5.	
All of that is included in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments:					
All of that is included in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments:	. .		-		
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,	o me,]
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,					
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,					
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,					
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,					
in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me. More-specific comments: On page 2,				777 - E that is i	
More-specific comments:	in there, but sometime	. it seems buried	Maybe it just		
Dn page 2,					
Dn page 2,		•			
On page 2,	Anto-specific commoni				
	ore-spectric comment	.81			
		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7
EFF/Lardozo-56/	Jn page 2,				J
				raozo-56/	

•

: "Going Dark" white paper			Page 6 of 7
			b2
	•		Maybe b5 b7E
haven't been watching enough L	aw and Order.		
n page 5, second ¶ under	, this s	sentence is overstated:	
			
his sentence makes it sound lik	e this has happened	often.	
	nded replacement:		
	······································		
n page 8, the ¶ before	, I like the t	opic of the paragraph -	
		•	
		· · ·	
		f	
n page 12, the bullets under it	zem 1:		
he second bullet says we need t	:0	1	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•			
·····			ł
		r.	
he third bullet says		-] ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
- I suggest replacing			
RIVILEGED INTERNAL DELIBERATIV	e document - Attorne		•
		EFF/Cardozo-568	

	, FI	BI Science	& Technol	logy Law Ui	nit (OGC),	<u> </u>]
>							
>						b2	
_	•					Ъ6 Ъ7С	
					-		
				·.	•		
						•	
							·
		•					
·					•		
÷				·			· _
•							
							•••
							·
-							
					EFF/Cardozo-	·569	

.

.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page153 of 204
From:
To: @askcalea.net'; Sabol, Sherry E.; Subject: RE: "Going Dark" white paper
Below, I respond in blue to a couple of points where directed questions to me (and one where she didn't) DAK
b6 b7C
From: askcalea.net [mailto: askcalea.net] Sent: Friday, August 08, 2008 2:43 PM
To: ; Sabol, Sherry E.; Paskcalea.net'; Subject: Re: "Going Dark" white paper
Sherry:
As I mentioned briefly when we spoke last night, I agree with
high-level comments on the Going Dark paper, and had the same reaction about missing the forest for the trees - the White Paper seems to be taking an
"everything but the kitchen sink" approach rather than the more focused effort I think we were expecting to see.
I addition to the editorial/line edit type stuff I mentioned to you (which I can redline
in if we end up getting a soft copy of the document), I had a few substantive
comments/suggestions on some of the text:
In footnote 1, which describes I think the description they have is confusing and somewhat inaccurate. It makes it sound like
. I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:
. I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:
. I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:
. I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:
I'd recommend replacing it with this sentence:
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 b7E footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about
On Page 2, where the paper talks about b5 footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about it might be helpful to drop a b5 b7E footnote off of that statement that lists a couple of examples for support/emphasis.
On Page 2, where the paper talks about

	Case3.10-0	cv-04892-RS					
							්ර විති
							ю7Е
						·	
	-						
		D 11+ T +	hink you get	the point (f mu commo	nt-	
)n Page 4	4, under		in th	e second ser			_
paragraph	h that follo	ows the block	c quote, it s	ays		I'm]
vonder wi De better	hat they mea r to	in by		, and	thinking		
chink the	ere is here	,			, who	ich I do not	
On Page 4	4, under	<u> </u>	the seco	and and thir	<u>l sentence</u>	read	
		I think that					
inaccurat	te statement	t, but is als	so kind of sh	noots us in t	the foot.		
the thim	d contonno i		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		'd suggest	, rewording	
		to say someth	IIIIG IIKE CH			<u></u>	
	-						
On Page !	5, I would	change the la	ast sentence	in footnote	10 to say	:	1
<u> </u>			·····	2	FEE	/Cardozo-571	1

n Page 5, in footnote 11, consider rewording the se	ntence to say:	b2
		Ь5 Ь7Е
		[
	a suggestion	
n Page 7, I'm wondering why we need that boxed quot s at the top of the same page, but I guess that's n ust looks weird - especially since there's no attri aid it. Just an observation	either here nor there. It	
n Page 9, in the first full paragraph, the second s	entence says	
		b2 b5
So I'd suggest re ecause I think this is really what we are trying to	wording it this way, say:	b7E
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	-	Ь6 Ъ7С
- do you have any thoughts on the above rewordi	ng? ·	
AK>> I think you've reworded it well to more fairly say that		
	<u> </u>	
n Page 12, under some of these bull s they could be. I would suggest these changes:	ets are not worded as well	b2
		Ъ5 Ъ7Е
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
AK>> Or rould argue that	•	
ouiu aigue mat		

-

•

Stand and

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page156 of 204

I'm confused by the 4th bullet concerning	
	L
	have been
any thoughts on this one?	- do you have
DAK>> I interpreted this as	•
I don't think this point is about	
I'm also confused by the 6th bullet about	
. I th <u>ink the</u>	point we are
trying to make in this bullet - but are not actually making - is that	
- do you have any thoughts on this one?	
DAK>> I don't have it in front of me so I don't remember exactly how that bullet was worded, but I think the	ne idea is that
Part of the solution, I think, is	
But if we're talking about	
. I think the easiest-to-understand proposal is just to say that	
That's what says above that we want	b2
	b5
	ゆ6 ゆ7C
Original Message	b7E
Even by the second	JO / E
From:	107E
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @askcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	107 E
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'"</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	<u>۲</u> ۲۵
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	<u>م</u> ۱ نو
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: ></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	ية <i>ا</i> ريا
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper:</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	<u>۲</u> ۲ رو
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > ></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	Þ6
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > ></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @askcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > >High-level thoughts: ></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	њ6 љ7С
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > >High-level thoughts: > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	b6 b7C
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relativ >darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	b6 b7C es. 7e in a
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > >High-level thoughts: > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	$b_{1}b_{2}b_{3}b_{4}b_{5}$
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative > darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness > few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	b6 b7C es. ze in a the b2
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative > darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness > few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	$b_{1}b_{2}b_{3}b_{4}b_{5}$
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relative > darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness > few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	$b_{1}b_{2}b_{3}b_{4}b_{5}$
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " Baskcalea.net'" Baskcalea.net>, Bic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > > I sometimes got a feeling that the paper was missing the forest for the tree > I agree that there are several problems that are all contributing to relation >darkness now, greater darkness in the near future, and near-total darkness >few years, but doesn't the near-total darkness in a few years kind of dwarf >rest? And the near-total darkness, as far as I can tell, comes from</sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	$b_{1}b_{2}b_{3}b_{4}b_{5}$
To: "Sabol, Sherry E." <sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>, " @askcalea.net'" @ic.fbi.gov> Subject: "Going Dark" white paper Date: Wed, 6 Aug 2008 16:29:03 -0400 >A few thoughts on the white paper: > > > > High-level thoughts: > > > > Subject: "Going Dark" white paper: > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > ></sherry.sabol@ic.fbi.gov>	b6 b7C es. re in a b2 b5 b7E

Case 2:10 ov 04002 DS Desument 41.2 Eled 02/01/12 Descal EZ of 204	
Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page157 of 204	
4 ····································	b2
1	b5
	Ъ7Е
>	
>There are other problems that are causing difficulties now,	
>but aren't they pretty much overshadowed by the really big problems I've	
>described above?	
> > .	
>	
>To me,	
. All of that is included	
>in here, but sometimes it seems buried. Maybe it just didn't speak to me.	
>	
> .	
>More-specific comments:	
>	
>	
>On page 2,	
? Maybe	
>I haven't been watching enough Law and Order.	
>	
>	
>On page 5, second ¶ under, this sentence is overstated:	
> >This sentence makes it sound like	
Recommended replacement:	
> >	
>On page 8, the ¶ before	
, but two of the examples are not good:	
1	
1	
· · · · ·	
EFF/Cardozo-574	
> >	
>	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 FiledC	03/01/12 Page158 of 204	
Son page 12, the bullets under item 1:		
> > >The second bullet says we need to		
>	FJ	
		b2 b5 b7E
>		
>The third bullet says	······································	
> I suggest replacing		
> > >		
>		Ъ2
>PRIVILEGED INTERNAL DELIBERATIVE DOCUMENT - ATTORNEY W > FBI Science & Technology Law Unit (O		b6 b7C
> > >		
	•	
· EFF	-/Cardozo-575	
6		

Revised	Going Dar		-	menament oner		
		@askcalea.n	net]			
Sent:	Monday, March	09, 2009 6:19 PM			<u>ل</u> ه د	
To:		මasko	calea.net		b6 b7C	
Cc:	Sabol, Sherry E	.;				
Attachment	ts: Revised (OGC I	Redline) Vers~1.doo	c (211 KB)			

one-page e mentioned	xecutive sumn , I revised the c	ary and the At	nere are revised/redlined tachment 1 and 2 charts trive summary to make s UR and ELSUR plus).	that go with the summ	nary. As I	
just:a qui	k skim) but fix	ed stuff where	ments 1 and 2. I did not something caught my e	ye. Most of th <u>e revisions of the revision of </u>	omplete scrub ons are non-	
ubstantiv	e and should be	self-explanato	ory. The only substantiv	e revisions are		Ъ2
		•				
Sherry is	still awaiting o	confirmation f	from Marcus about wi	nether we are correct	t about the] ໄລ ໂລ ໂລ
scope of '	"Going Dark"	for purposes (from Marcus about wi of the legislative effor and attachments and	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	
scope of and OGC	"Going Dark"	for purposes (of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	Ъ7
scope of '	"Going Dark"	for purposes (of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	b
scope of and OGC	"Going Dark"	for purposes (of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	b
scope of and OGC	"Going Dark"	for purposes (of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	b
scope of and OGC	"Going Dark") can finalize t	for purposes (he summary ;	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	b
scope of and OGC Thanks, Assisfant C	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse	for purposes (he summary a	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD	b
scope of and OGC Thanks, Assisfant C	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse nd Technology	for purposes (he summary ; l Law Unit	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD OCA.	b
Scope of and OGC Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of t Federal Bu	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse nd Technology he General Co Jreau of Investi	for purposes (he summary a h law Unit unsel	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD OCA. b2 b6	b
Scope of and OGC Thanks, Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of t Féderal Bu Direct Dia	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse nd Technology he General Co Jreau of Investi	for purposes (he summary a Law Unit Unsel gation	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD OCA.	b
Scope of and OGC Thanks, Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of t Féderal Bu Direct Dia	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse nd Technology he General Co Jreau of Investi	for purposes (he summary a h law Unit unsel	of the legislative effor	t - once she hears b	ack, we (OTD OCA. b2 b6	b
Assisfant C Science a Office of H Féderal Bu Direct Dia E-mail:	"Going Dark") can finalize t General Counse nd Technology he General Co Jreau of Investi @ask	for purposes of the summary is Law Unit unsel gation	of the legislative effor and attachments and	t - once she hears b then get them up to	b2 b6 b7c	b
Assisfant C Science a Office of I Federal Bu Direct Dia E-mail: This e-mail m communicat recipient or p any attached	"Going Dark") can finalize t Seneral Counse nd Technology he General Cou yreau of Investi (an may contain may be store the strictly prohi	for purposes of the summary is Law Unit unsel gation calea.net calea.net coched files are conf uterial protected by or delivering this con view, use, disser	of the legislative effor and attachments and fidential and are intended solel attomey-client, work product, fidential communication to the nination, forwarding, printing, c	t - once she hears b then get them up to y for the use of the addressee or other privileges. If you are r intended recipient, you have opying, or other distribution of	b2 b6 b7c (s) named above. This not the intended e received this this e-mail message and	
scope of and OGC Thanks, Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of I Federal Bu Direct Dia E-mail: This e-mail ma communicat recipient or p communicat recipient or p communicat	"Going Dark") can finalize t Seneral Counse nd Technology he General Cou yreau of Investi (an may contain may be store the strictly prohi	for purposes of the summary is bet Law Unit unsel gation calea.net calea.net calea.net coched files are conf sterial protected by or delivering this con view, use, disser oited. If tial communication	of the legislative effor and attachments and fidential and are intended solel attomey-client, work product, refidential communication to the	t - once she hears b then get them up to y for the use of the addressee or other privileges. If you are r intended recipient, you have opying, or other distribution of	b2 b6 b7c (s) named above. This not the intended e received this this e-mail message and	
scope of and OGC Thanks, Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of I Federal Bu Direct Dia E-mail: This e-mail ma communicat recipient or p communicat recipient or p communicat	"Going Dark") can finalize t Ceneral Counse nd Technology he General Cou yreau of Investi (con may contain may berson responsible for ion in error, and any d files is strictly prohi relived this confiden	for purposes of the summary is bet Law Unit unsel gation calea.net calea.net calea.net coched files are conf sterial protected by or delivering this con view, use, disser oited. If tial communication	of the legislative effor and attachments and fidential and are intended solel attomey-client, work product, fidential communication to the nination, forwarding, printing, c	t - once she hears b then get them up to y for the use of the addressee or other privileges. If you are r intended recipient, you have opying, or other distribution of	b2 b6 b7c (s) named above. This not the intended e received this this e-mail message and	
scope of and OGC Thanks, Thanks, Assisfant C Science a Office of I Federal Bu Direct Dia E-mail: This e-mail ma communicat recipient or p communicat recipient or p communicat	"Going Dark") can finalize t Ceneral Counse nd Technology he General Cou yreau of Investi (con may contain may berson responsible for ion in error, and any d files is strictly prohi relived this confiden	for purposes of the summary is bet Law Unit unsel gation calea.net calea.net calea.net coched files are conf sterial protected by or delivering this con view, use, disser oited. If tial communication	of the legislative effor and attachments and fidential and are intended solel vationey-client, work product, nifidential communication to the nination, forwarding, printing, con in error, please notify the send	t - once she hears b then get them up to y for the use of the addressee or other privileges. If you are r intended recipient, you have opying, or other distribution of	b2 b6 b7c (s) named above. This not the intended e received this this e-mail message and	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- **19** Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

_ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

EFF/Cardozo 577-595: Pages are the attachment titled "Revised (OGC Redline) Version", and are the "Revised Going Dark Initiative Summary and Amendment Charts," referred to in Bates page 576. Bates pages 577-578 are a draft redline summary of the "Going Dark Initiative." Bates pages 579-592 are essentially a redline draft version of Bates Pages 89-102. Bates pages 594-595 are essentially a redline draft version of Bates Pages 104-105.

Cases.10-	cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/1	2 Page161 of 204
·	(OGC) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To:	SABOL, SHERRY E. (OGC) (FBI) Wednesday, April 29, 2009 9:55 AM (OGC) (FBI); (OGC) (FBI);	(OGC) (FBI); (OGC) (FBI)
Subject:	FW: Five prong	b6 b7C
Attachments:	fiveprong.pdf	
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
forth categories of concer May 14th. They claim to b	ng document this morning which outlines the Going Dark In n on the legislative front I understand there was already a f e waiting for the "lawyers" to continue their conversations. <u>Ilow on meeting without the lawyers to have something in h</u> to produce two documents with a rough draft by end	ollow on legislative meeting set for Upon my objection, Marcus agreed and on May 14 t <u>hat we can discuss.</u>
l also talked to vesterday,	on	- as we discussed
	•	
fallaise	. He is leaving town this a	ifternoon and asked that we have a
tollow up conversation net	xt week specifically on this issue. Bottom line,	according
	L	
that OGC may certain issues that fall into something to think about, your convenience, I can b	ssed to some extent, there are several issues not agree withand have already had some this category - Marcus indicated he thought the conversat think this is where we will have to weigh in once they pro- pring you up to speed on what other issues they are likely to or, like the issue above, we believe we can	duce their documents next week. At
Thanks Sherry.		, b2 b5
		b6 . b7С b7Е
	(OTD) (FBI) 7, April 29, 2009 8:22 AM ERRY E. (OGC) (FBI)	
Sent: Wednesday To: SABOL, SHE	r, April 29, 2009 8:22 AM	b6 b7C
Sent: Wednesday To: SABOL, SHE Subject: Five prong UNCLASSIFIED	r, April 29, 2009 8:22 AM	b7C .

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page162 of 204

EFF/Cardozo-597

2



flveprong.pdf (55 KB)

Executive Assistant Operational Technology Division

Blackberry @ic.fbi.gov

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Ъ2 Ъб Ъ7С

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- _____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.
- ____X

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(9) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

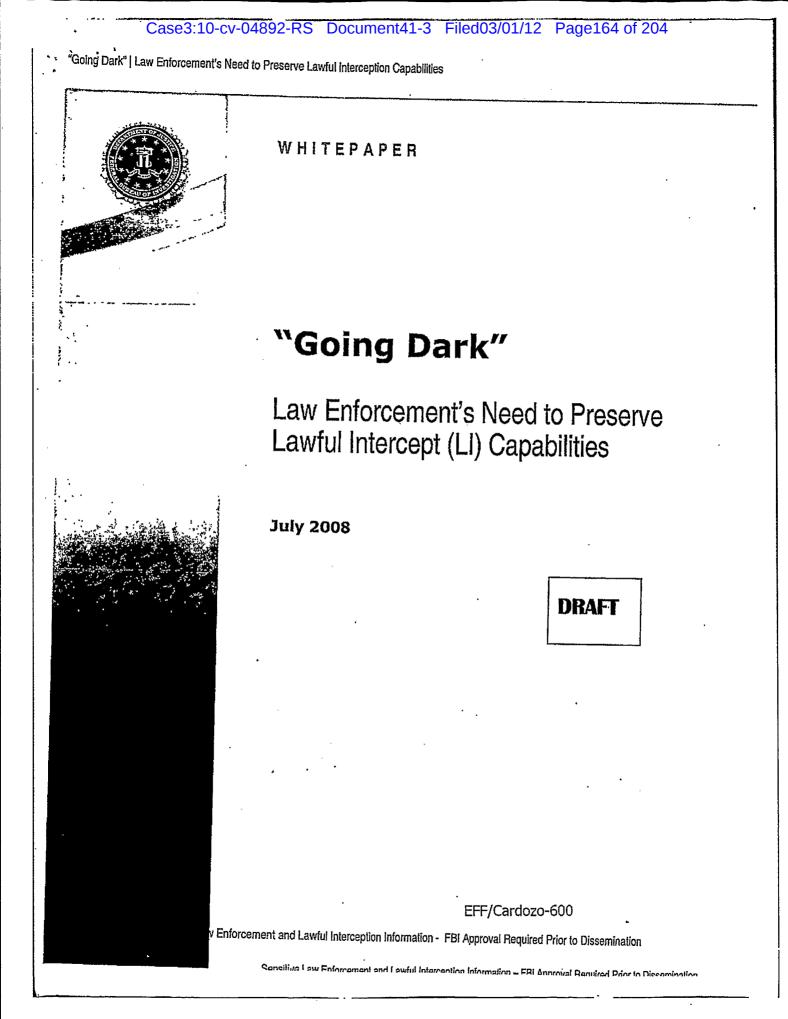
□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

- Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).
- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).
- _____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 598-599</u>: Pages are the attachment titled "Fiveprong" mentioned on Bates pages 596-597. As revealed in the internal E-mail, Bates page 596, these pages discuss five categories, or strategy proposals, that should be considered for legislative action to help modernize CALEA and enhance ELSUR capabilities.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

____15___

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

____X

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 5	552	Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) · □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6)
□(b)(6)		□(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

 \boxtimes The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 601-615</u>: As revealed on Bates page 600, these pages are a July 2008 draft of a "White Paper" titled, "Going Dark: Law Enforcement's Need to Preserve Lawful Intercept (LI) Capabilities." A White Paper is issued by government agencies to lay out policy, or proposed action, on a topic of current concern, i.e. Going Dark Initiative.

	(OGC) (FBI)	
From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject:		ias, Marcus JGC) (FBI)
Attachments:	Going Dark Initiative Legislative Package Executive Summary of The Going Dark Initiative and Proposed Legislative Ame OCA (FINAL) 20090312.doc	endments for b6 b7C
UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD		
are a one-page Go	ssed with OCA in connection with the DOJ legislative call due on Marc oing Dark Initiative executive summary and two charts (Attachments 1 gislative proposals associated with the initiative.	
·Please let us know	v if you or others have any questions or need additional information,	
		Ъ6 Ъ7С

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Direct Dial:

UNCLASSIFIED

Fax:

b2

EFF/Cardozo-616

b2 b7E

The Going Dark Initiative

Lawfully-authorized electronic surveillance (ELSUR) is critical to enforcing the law, protecting our citizens, and maintaining our nation's security. Preserving and enhancing the capabilities used to intercept specific communications content and communication-identifying information is essential to this effort. In recent years, the variety and complexity of communications services and technologies introduced to the marketplace have increased dramatically.

In an effort to remedy interception and ELSUR-related gaps, and provide LEAs with the tools they need to accomplish their mission, the FBI has developed a national strategy known as the "Going Dark Initiative." The Going Dark Initiative includes several significant elements, one of which is the attached catalog of ELSUR and ELSUR-related legislative proposals designed to update and improve existing Federal ELSUR laws and assistance mandates and to enact new ELSUR and ELSUR-related laws to support LEAs' investigative efforts. As the events of September 11, 2001 show, law enforcement cannot connect the intelligence and evidentiary dots unless it first collects those dots.

The specific legislative proposals and the rationale for each are set forth in Attachments 1 and 2 below.

EFF/Cardozo-617

Attachment 1: Updating and Improving Federal ELSUR Laws and Assistance Mandates

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- _____14 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.
- <u>X</u> Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552	Section 552a		
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3) □(b)(3) □(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ⊠(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F) □(b)(7)(F) □(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(3) □(k)(4) □(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)	

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

- Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).
- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

EFF/Cardozo 619-632: As revealed on Bates page 616, these pages are an attachment, Chart 1 of 2, which are legislative proposals under internal discussion relating to amending CALEA, Title III, ECPA, Pen Register/Trap provisions and FISA laws (essentially the same as Bates pages 89-102).

Attachment 2: Enacting New ELSUR and ELSUR-Related Laws and Capabilities

EFF/Cardozo-633

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- _____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552	<u>S</u>	<u>ection 552a</u>
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(7)(F) □(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(4) □(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

- Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).
- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).
 - _____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

EFF/Cardozo 634-635: As revealed on Bates page 616, these pages are an attachment, Chart 2 of 2, which are legislative proposals under internal discussion relating to amending current laws or proposing new laws that would enhance ELSUR capabilities (essentially the same as Bates pages 104-105).

Case3:10	-cv-04892-RS Docume	ent41-3 Filed03/	01/12 Page172 (of 204
• >,				
	(OGC) (FBI)		·····	bб
rom: ent: o: ubject:	(OC Friday, March 06, 2009 1:54 (OG Going Dark Blurb	GC) (FBI) - PM C) (FBI)		Ъ7С
ttachments:	Going Dark Blurb.doc			
NCLASSIFIED. ON-RECORD				
Going Dark Blurb.doc (27 KB)				
ssistant General Couns cience and Technology office of the General Cou ederal Bureau of Investi virect Dial:	Law Unit Insel			Խ2 Խ6 Խ7C
NCLASSIFIED	and and and a grant a g			
•				
				•
		EFF/Ca	ardozo-636	
		1		

.

~

Court-authorized electronic surveillance (ELSUR) is critical to enforcing the law, protecting our citizens, and maintaining our Nation's security. Therefore, maintaining a capability to intercept specific communications Content and communications identifying information is likewise critical.

EFF/Cardozo-637

b2 b7E

. Unțitled I	Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page174 of 204 Message Page 1 of	1
Sabol, S	Sherry E.	
Sent:	Wednesday, March 11, 2009 12:34 PM	• -
To:	Thomas, Marcus C.	Ь6 Ь7С
Cc:		
Attachme	nts: Executive Summary of The G~1.doc (178 KB)	
Marcus/		<u>—</u> Ъб
OTD inte DOJ's re	ecent call for the top 5 agency legislative issues. We've coordinated with they agree on this format (our concern was it wasn't just one legislative	Ъ7С
	- I revised this a bit (just the first page) from the version you saw ay so want to make sure you see it again before it goes forward.	
As soon asap as	as we hear from both of you we'll send it forward to OCA - they need it usual.	
Section Office	E. Sabol Chief of Science and Technology Law <u>Bureau of</u> Investigation	lb2
:		
	· ·	
· ·	· · · ·	
•	·	
:	· .	•
•		
·		
•		
1		
.:	· ·	
•		
	•	
	EFF/Cardozo-638	
•		

https://www.324mail.com/owa/?ae=Item&t=IPM.Note&id=RgAAAACZIMnLjTJcTqklCP... 9/24/2009

Ъ2 Ъ7Е

The Going Dark Initiative

Lawfully-authorized electronic surveillance (ELSUR) is critical to enforcing the law, protecting our citizens, and maintaining our nation's security. Preserving and enhancing the capabilities used to intercept specific communications content and communication-identifying information is essential to this effort. In recent years, the variety and complexity of communications services and technologies introduced to the marketplace have increased dramatically.

In an effort to remedy interception and ELSUR-related gaps, and provide LEAs with the tools they need to accomplish their mission, the FBI has developed a national strategy known as the "Going Dark Initiative." The Going Dark Initiative includes several significant elements, one of which is the attached catalog of ELSUR and ELSUR-related legislative proposals designed to update and improve existing Federal ELSUR laws and assistance mandates and to enact new ELSUR and ELSUR-related laws to support LEAs' investigative efforts. As the events of September 11, 2001 show, law enforcement cannot connect the intelligence and evidentiary dots unless it first collects those dots.

The specific legislative proposals and the rationale for each are set forth in Attachments 1 and 2 below.

EFF/Cardozo-639

Attachment 1: Updating and Improving Federal ELSUR Laws and Assistance Mandates

EFF/Cardozo-640

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- ____14 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.
- Х

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ⊠(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6)
□(b)(6)		□(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

EFF/Cardozo 641-654: As revealed on Bates page 638, these pages are part of an attachment titled "Executive Summary of the Going Dark Initiative," which are legislative proposals under internal discussion relating to amending CALEA, Title III, ECPA, Pen Register/Trap provisions and FISA laws (essentially the same as Bates pages 89-102).

Attachment 2: Enacting New ELSUR and ELSUR-Related Laws and Capabilities

EFF/Cardozo-655

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET,

____2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ⊠(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	. □(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(7)(F) □(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(4) □(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 656-657</u>: As revealed on Bates page 638, these pages are part of an attachment titled "Executive Summary of the Going Dark Initiative," which are legislative proposals under internal discussion relating to amending current laws or proposing new laws that would enhance ELSUR capabilities (essentially the same as Bates pages 104-105).

Page

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page180 of 204 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET Sect 2

Serial Description ~ COVER SHEET

	Bates
Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 250	
Page 2 ~ b2, b5, b7E	658
Page 3 ~ b2, b5, b7E	659
Page 8 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	662
Page 9 ~ b2, b5, b7E	<i>663</i>
Page 10 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	Cold
Page 25 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	678
Page 26 ~ b2, b5, b7E	679
Page 27 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	680
Page 28 ~ b2, b5, b7E	69
Page 29 ~ b2, b5, b7E	682
Page 30 ~ b2, b5, b7E	683
Page 31 ~ b5	684
Page 32 ~ b5	685
Page 33 ~ b2, b5, b7E	686
Page 34 ~ b2, b5, b7E	697
Page 35 ~ b2, b5, b7E	608
Page 36 ~ b2, b5, b7E	689
Page 37 ~ b2, b5, b7E	690
Page 38 ~ b2, b5, b7E	GAI
Page 39 ~ b2, b5, b7E	692
Page 41 ~ b5	694
Page 42 ~ b2, b5, b7E	695
Page 43 ~ b2, b5, b7E	696
Page 44 ~ b2, b5, b7E	697
Page 45 ~ b2, b5, b7E	698 699
Page 46 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 47 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	<i>Î00</i>
Page 48 ~ b2, b5, b7E	701
Page 50 \sim b5 Page 51 \sim b2 b5 b75	703
Page 51 ~ b2, b5, b7E Page 52 ~ b2, b5, b7E	704 705
Page 52 ~ b2, b5, b7E	706
Page 54 ~ b2, b5, b7E	707
Page 55 ~ b2, b5, b7E	708
Page 58 ~ b2, b5, b7E	711
Page 59 ~ b2, b5, b7E	712 .
Page 60 ~ b2, b5, b7E	713
Page 61 ~ b2, b5, b7E	714
Page 62 ~ b2, b5, b7E	715
Page 63 ~ b2, b5, b7E	716
Page 64 ~ b2, b5, b7E	717
Page 65 ~ b2, b5, b7E	718
Page 66 ~ b2, b5, b7E	719
Page 67 ~ b2, b5, b7E	720
• , ···, ··· =	



	Bates Page
Page 68 ~ b5	721
Page 69 ~ b2, b5, b7E	722
Page 70 ~ b2, b5, b7E	723
Page 71 ~ b2, b5, b7E	724
Page 72 ~ b2, b5, b7E	725
Page 73 ~ b2, b5, b7E	726
Page 74 ~ b2, b5, b7E	727
Page 75 ~ b2, b5, b7E	728—
Page 76 ~ b2, b5, b7E	729
Page 77 ~ b2, b5, b7E	730
Page 78 ~ b2, b5, b7E	731
Page 79 ~ b2, b5, b7E	732
Page 80 ~ b2, b5, b7E	733
Page 81 ~ b2, b5, b7E	734
Page 82 ~ b2, b5, b7E	735
Page 83 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E	736
Page 85 ~ b5	738
Page 86 ~ b2, b5, b7E	739
Page 87 ~ b2, b5, b7E	740
Page 88 ~ b2, b5, b7E	741 742
Page 89 ~ b2, b5, b7E	743
Page 90 ~ b2, b5, b7E	744
Page 91 ~ b2, b5, b7E	
Page 92 ~ b2, b5, b7E	745
Page 93 ~ b2, b5, b7E	746 747
Page 94 ~ b2, b5, b7E	748
Page 95 ~ b2, b5, b7E	749
Page 96 ~ b2, b5, b6, b7C, b7E Page 97 ~ b5	750
Page 98 ~ b2, b5, b7E	751
Page 99 ~ b2, b5, b7E	752
Page 100 ~ b2, b5, b7E	753
Page 101 ~ b2, b5, b7E	754
Page 102 ~ b2, b5, b7E	755
Page 103 ~ b2, b5, b7E	756
Page 104 ~ b2, b5, b7E	757
Page 105 ~ b2, b5, b7E	758
Page 106 ~ b2, b5, b7E	759
Page 112 ~ b2, b5, b7E	765
Page 113 ~ b2, b5, b7E	7 ldo
Page 114 ~ b2, b5, b7E	767
Page 115 ~ b2, b5, b7E	768
Page 116 ~ b2, b5, b7E	769
Page 117 ∼ b2, b5, b7E	770

	Bates Page
Page 167 ~ b2, b5, b7E	819
Page 168 ~ b2, b5, b7E	820
Page 169 ~ b2, b5, b7E	१२न
Page 170 ~ b2, b5, b7E	822
Page 171 ~ b2, b5, b7E	823
Page 172 ~ b2, b5, b7E	824
Page 173 ~ b2, b5, b7E	825.
Page 174 ~ b2, b5, b7E	826 82]
Page 175 ~ b2, b5, b7E	878
Page 176 ~ b1, b2, b5, b7E Page 177 ~ b1, b2, b5, b7E	829
Page 178 \sim b1, b2, b5, b7E Page 178 \sim b1, b2, b5, b7E	830
Page 179 ~ b2, b5, b7E	831
Page 180 ~ b2, b5, b7E	832
Page 181 ~ b2, b5, b7E	833
Page 182 ~ b2, b5, b7E	834
Page 183 ~ b1, b2, b5, b7E	835
Page 185 ~ b2, b5, b7E	837
Page 186 ~ b2, b5, b7E	838
Page 187 ~ b2, b5, b7E	હઝ
Page 188 ~ b2, b5, b7E	840
Page 189 ~ b2, b5, b7E	841
Page 190 ~ b2, b5, b7E	942 Ø1-2
Page 191 ~ b2, b5, b7E	<i>84</i> 3 ૬૫4
Page 192 ~ b2, b5, b7E	845
Page 193 ~ b2, b5, b7E Page 194 ~ b2, b5, b7E	575 646
Page 195 ~ b2, b5, b7E	847
Page 196 ~ b2, b5, b7E	840
Page 197 ~ b2, b5, b7E	849
Page 198 ~ b2, b5, b7E	850
Page 199 ~ b1, b2, b5, b7E	85
Page 200 ~ b2, b5, b7E	852
Page 201 ~ b2, b5, b7E	853
Page 202 ~ b2, b5, b7E	854
Page 203 ~ b2, b5, b7E	855
Page 204 ~ b2, b5, b7E	856
Page 205 ~ b2, b5, b7E	997
Page 206 ~ b2, b5, b7E	858
Page 207 ~ b2, b5, b7E	859
Page 208 ~ b2, b5, b7E	860
Page 209 ~ b2, b5, b7E	861
Page 210 ~ b2, b5, b7E Page 211 ~ b2, b5, b7E	862
1 aye 211 ~ N2, N3, N1 C	863



	Bates Page
Page 212 ~ b1, b2, b5, b7E	864
Page 216 ~ b2, b5, b7E	868
Page 222 ~ b2, b5, b7E	874
Page 223 ~ b2, b5, b7E	875
Page 226 ~ b2, b4, b6, b7C, b7I	
Page 227 ~ b2, b4, b7E	879
Page 228 ~ b2, b4, b7E	ଟ୍ଟଟ୍ଟର୍ଚ
Page 229 ~ b2, b4, b7E	ଞ୍ଚଣ
Page 230 ~ b2, b4, b7E	882
Page 231 ~ b2, b4, b7E	883
Page 232 ~ b2, b4, b7E	884
Page 233 ~ b2, b4, b7E	885 481
Page 234 ~ b2, b4, b7E	886 887
Page 235 ~ b2, b4, b7E	
Page 236 ~ b2, b4, b7E	<i>888</i>
Page 237 ~ b2, b4, b7E	889 890
Page 238 ~ b2, b4, b7E	890 891
Page 239 ~ b2, b4, b7E	892
Page 240 ~ b4 Page 241 ~ b4	893
Page 241 ~ b4 Page 242 ~ b4, b6, b7C	894
Page 242 \sim b4, b6, b7C Page 243 \sim b4	895
Page 244 ~ b4	896
Page 245 ~ b4	8 97
Page 246 ~ b4	898
Page 247 ~ b4	899
Page 248 ~ b4, b6, b7C	900
Page 249 ~ b4	901
Page 250 ~ b4	902
Page 251 ~ b4	903
Page 252 ~ b4	904
Page 253 ~ b4	905
Page 254 ~ b4	406
Page 255 ~ b4, b6, b7C	967
Page 256 ~ b4	968
Page 257 ~ b4	909
Page 258 ~ b4	910 911
Page 259 ~ b4	912
Page 260 ~ b4	913
Page 261 ~ b4, b6, b7C Page 262 ~ b4	
Page 262 ~ b4 Page 263 ~ b4	944
Page 263 ~ b4, b6, b7C	a15 916
Page 267 ~ b2, b5, b7C	919
1 496 201 DZ, DO, DIL	17

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page185 of 204

.

.

•

.

.

•

	BA- Par
Page 268 ~ b2, b5, b7E	Betes Page
Page 270 ~ b2, b5, b7E	920 922
Page 271 ~ b2, b5, b7E	923
Page 272 ~ b2, b5, b7E	924
Page 273 ~ b2, b5, b7E	9.25
Page 274 ~ b2, b5, b7E	926
Page 275 ~ b2, b5, b7E	927
Page 276 ~ b2, b5, b7E	928
Page 277 ~ b2, b5, b7E	929
Page 278 ~ b2, b5, b7E	930
Page 279 ~ b2, b5, b7E	931
Page 280 ~ b2, b5, b7E	932
Page 281 ~ b2, b5, b7E	933
Page 282 ~ b2, b5, b7E	934
Page 283 ~ b2, b5, b7E	935
Page 284 ~ b2, b5, b7E	936
Page 287 ~ b2, b5, b7E	939
Page 288 ~ b2, b5, b7E	940
Page 289 ~ b2, b5, b7E	941
Page 290 ~ b2, b5, b7E	942
Page 291 ~ b2, b5, b7E	943
Page 292 ~ b2, b5, b7E	१५५
Page 293 ~ b2, b5, b7E	945
Page 294 ~ b2, b5, b7E	946
Page 295 ~ b2, b5, b7E	947
Page 296 ~ b2, b5, b7E	<u> </u>
Page 297 ~ b2, b5, b7E	949
Page 298 ~ b2, b5, b7E	950 951
Page 299 ~ b2, b5, b7E	952
Page 300 ~ b2, b5, b7E	

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

____2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

	Section 552	•	Section 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3) □(b)(4) ⊠(b)(4) □(b)(5) □(b)(6)		□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F) □(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(3) □(k)(4) □(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number(s) are to be used for reference regarding these pages:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 658-659</u>: These pages are draft proposals for the Going Dark Initiative, including time line (deadlines/milestones), discussion points, and executive action required to initiate program.

	(OTD) (CON)	
From: Sent: To: Subject:	(OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, March 17, 2009 2:28 PM (OTD) (CON) FW: Advisory Board Files	•b6 —— b7с
Attachment	s: DRAFT Going Dark Authorities.ppt	
JNCLASSIF	IED RD	
		•
rom: ent: o: c: ubject:	(OTD) (FBI) Monday, March 16, 2009 9:55 AM DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) (OTD) (CON) RE: Advisory Board Files	Ъ6 . Ъ7С
INCLASSIF	IED · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PRAFT Going D Authorities.p.		
, please	e print for M.r D.	
rom: ent: o: ubject:	DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI) Friday, March 13, 2009 5:19 PM (OTD) (FBI) FW: Advisory Board Files	Ъб Ъ7С
INCLASSIF	IED RD	-
lave you sta	arted anything on this?	
nthony P. D hief, Data A perational <u>1</u>	iClemente EFF/Cardozo-660 cquisition / Intercept Section echnology Division	ь2 Ъб Ъ7С
-		
om: ent: ;	(OTD) (FBI) Tuesday, March 10, 2009 4:18 PM THOMAS, MARCUS C. (OTD) (FBI); DICLEMENTE, ANTHONY P. (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI); (OTD) (FBI);	

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page188 of 204

UNCLASSIFIED NON-RECORD

. Ъ7С

On March 18, OTD will be hosting a meeting for members of the Director's Advisory Board regarding Going Dark. I have attached an agenda for the meeting. Those on the To: line are being asked to do a 15 minute presentation as indicated in the enclosed agenda. I have also attached a template for the presentation. On Monday March 16th at 10AM in the AD's conference room, we will have a review of the presentations.

I know you will not be able to attend the meeting. Marcus or Pat will present but can you fill in the template?

will put together the ppt for Law Enforcement Outreach. Can you give him input from your side so he can fill in the template?

Can you do the ppt for Tony?

Thanks,

<< File: DRAFT Going Dark DAB 20090310.ppt >> << File: Director's Advisory Board Agenda.doc >>

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EFF/Cardozo-661

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

- ____1 Page withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552	<u>S</u>	ection 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) ◎(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ◎(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) ⊠(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

- Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).
- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number is to be used for reference regarding this page:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 662</u>: Internal 'Going Dark Campaign' status report on how to pro-actively engage policy and decision makers to advocate enhancement of ELSUR capabilities.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

____1

Page withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552		Section 552a
□(b)(1) ∞(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) □(b)(7)(C) □(b)(7)(D) ∞(b)(7)(E) □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) □(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

□ Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.

Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number is to be used for reference regarding this page:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 663</u>: Internal 'Going Dark Campaign' status report on how to pro-actively engage policy and decision makers to advocate enhancement of ELSUR capabilities.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIA/PA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

____1

Page withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552	<u>S</u>	ection 552a
□(b)(1) ⊠(b)(2) □(b)(3)	□(b)(7)(A) □(b)(7)(B) <u>∞(b)(7)(C)</u> □(b)(7)(D) <u>∞(b)(7)(E)</u> □(b)(7)(F)	□(d)(5) □(j)(2) □(k)(1) □(k)(2) □(k)(3) □(k)(4)
□(b)(4) ⊠(b)(5) ⊠(b)(6)	□(b)(8) □(b)(9)	□(k)(5) □(k)(6) □(k)(7)

□ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to the subject of your request or the subject of your request is listed in the title only.

Document(s) originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Page(s) contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

- Page(s) withheld inasmuch as a final release determination has not been made. You will be advised as to the disposition at a later date.
- Page(s) was/were not considered for release as it (is) /they (are) (a) duplicate(s) of (an)other released page(s).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☑ The following number is to be used for reference regarding this page:

<u>EFF/Cardozo 664</u>: Internal 'Going Dark Campaign' status report on how to pro-actively engage policy and decision makers to advocate enhancement of ELSUR capabilities.

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page192 of 204

DECLASSIFIED BY 60322 UC LP/STP/AMW ON 01-20-2010

CIU drafted an electronic communications

Ъ2 Ъ5

Ъ7E

b2 b5

b7E

SECRET//NOFORN

OPERATIONAL TECHNOLOGY DIVISION (OTD) Going Dark SIGNIFICANT MONTHLY ACCOMPLISHMENTS September 2008

(U) GOING DARK:

• (U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU) drafted the OTD response to a Science and Technology (S&T) Branch tasking from the Director's Office regarding the Going Dark Initiative and

• (U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIÚ) provided

(EC) for distribution to all FBI Field Office regarding

Going Dark Initiative" goals and objectives for review within OTD. The goals and objectives are based on the five-pronged National Electronic Surveillance Strategy and are aligned to the OTD Strategy Map.

[. [• (U)	The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU),	, drafted a report	b2 b5 b7D b7E
	• (U)	The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU),	EFE/Cardozo-665	b2 b5 b7D b7E
	• (U)	RSDU held a meeting with Met with entities from		b2 b5 b7E

SECRET/MOFORN

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page193 of 204

SECRET#HOFORN Meeting focus included as well as Ъ2 Ъ5 b7E (U//FOUO) The Technical Liaison Unit (TLU) coordinated and hosted to meet with senior OTD management and to receive a Going Dark initiative briefing. (U) X//REL USA, GBR) participated with b2 Ъ5 b7E (U) -• (SANF) In response to DITU tasking and b2 b5 Ъ7Е (U) On 7/30/2008, the ENC Program Team within the ELSUR Technology Management Unit (ETMU) was charged with the responsibility to b2 Ъ5 b7E The ENC team is coordinating with and several FBI divisions (Information Technology Operations Division, Security Division, and Office of General Counsel) to ensure that to all FBI field offices is consistent/in compliance with current FBI policies, procedures, and investigative guidelinès. (U) The ETMU ELSUR National Contracts (ENC) Program prepared for a 10/01/2008 implementation of In doing so, the ENC worked in conjunction with b2 b5 . Additionally, the ENC b7E has coordinated with the FBI Security Division, CD-8, and personnel from to ensure SECRET//NOFORN

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page194 of 204

SECRETIANOFORN

SECRET/ANOFORN

• (U) Special	Projects Technology Unit (SPT	U) personnel tested, configured, and supplied	
	with	for costing and potontia	b2
deployment against	in a crim	nal investigation being conducted in	b7E
conjunction with		•	

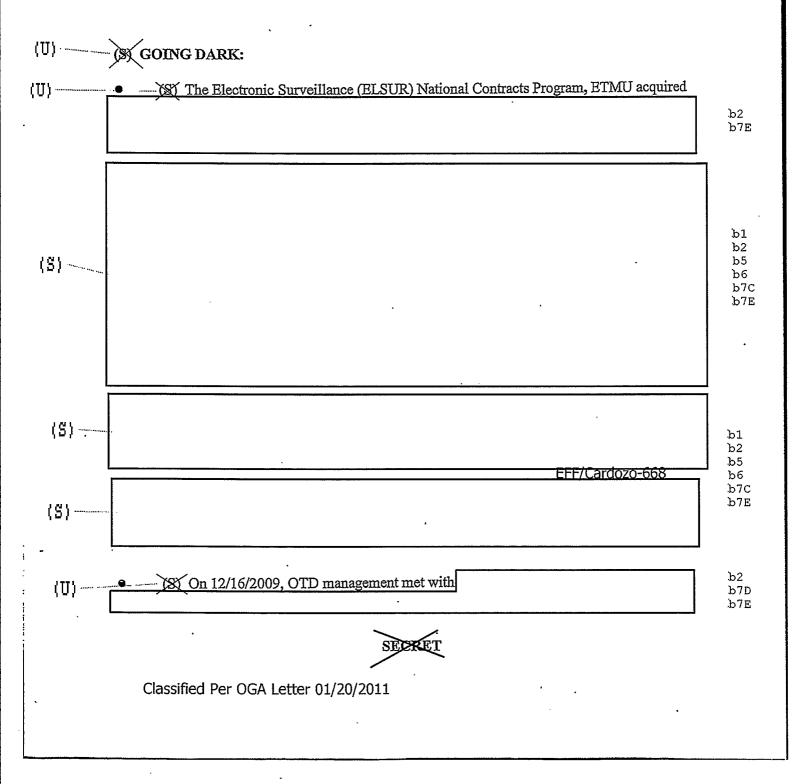
. EFF/Cardozo-667 Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page195 of 204

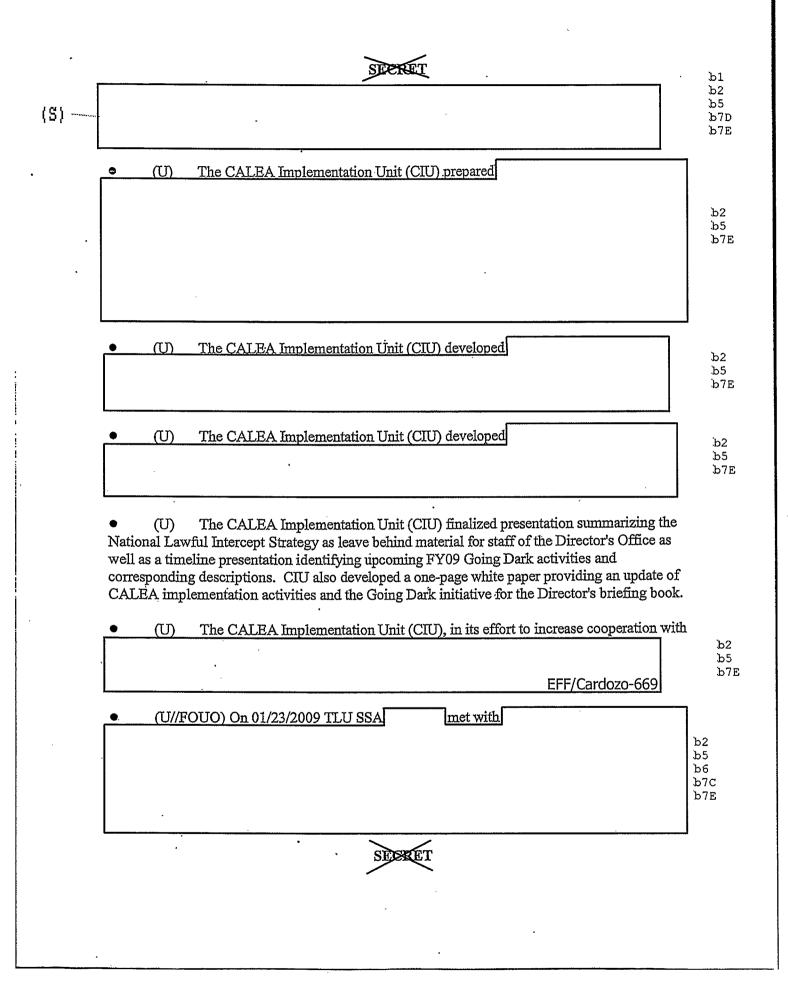
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE DATE: 08-10-2010 CLASSIFIED BY 60322/UC/LRP/STP/ETG REASON: 1.4 (c) DECLASSIFY ON: 08-10-2035

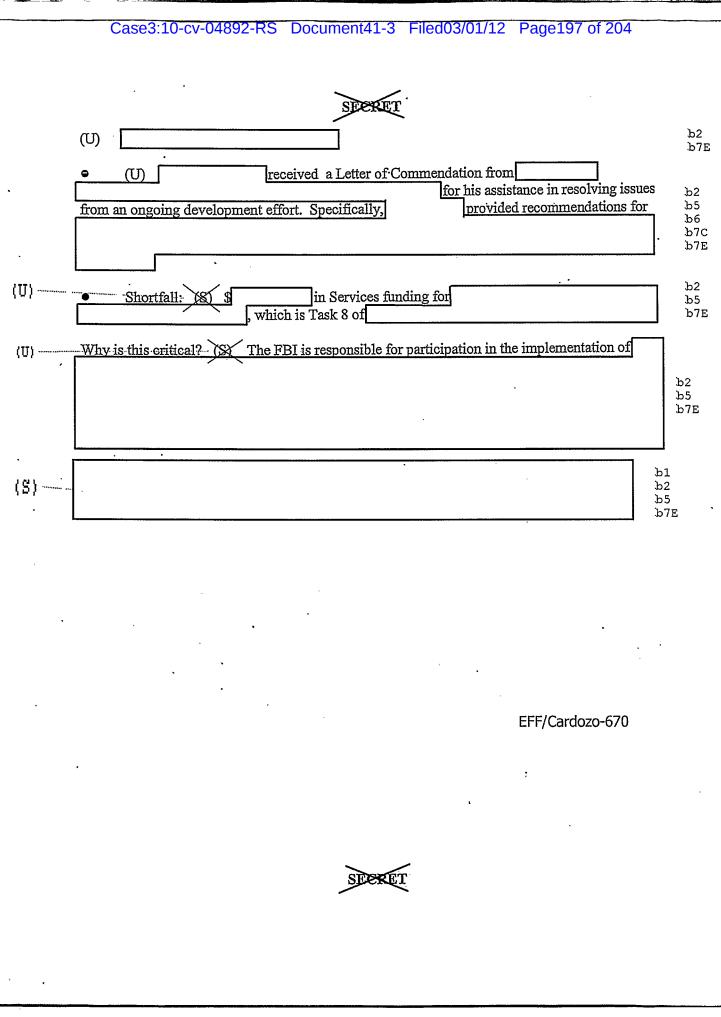


OPERATIONAL TECHNOLOGY DIVISION (OTD)

GOING DARK SIGNIFICANT MONTHLY ACCOMPLISHMENTS January 2009



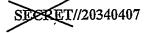




•

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page198 of 204

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE DATE: 08-10-2010 CLASSIFIED BY 60322/UC/LRP/STP/ETG REASON: 1.4 (c) DECLASSIFY ON: 08-10-2035

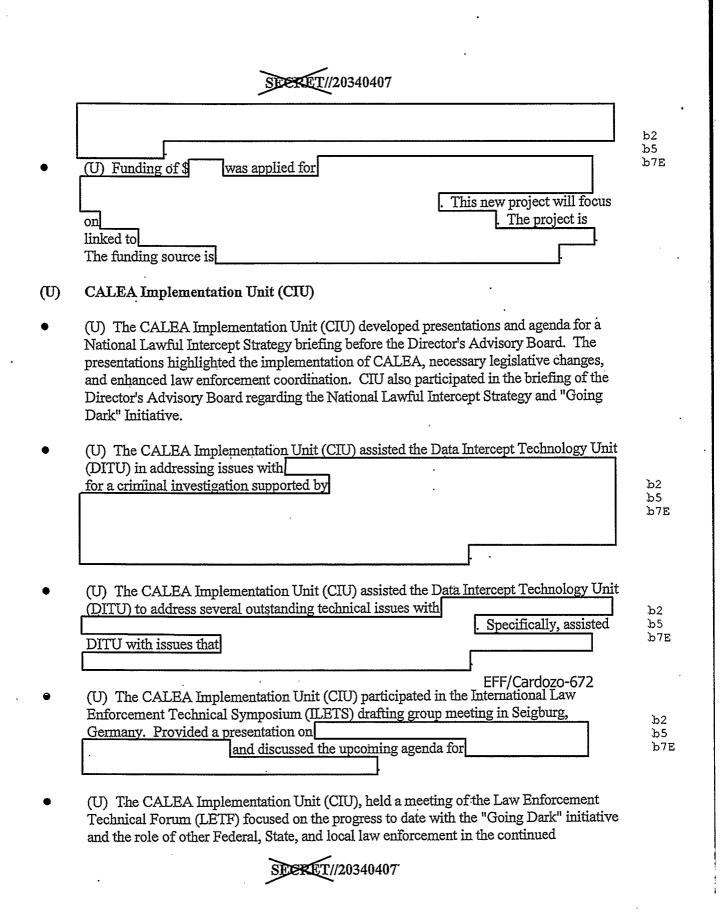


OPERATIONAL TECHNOLOGY DIVISION (OTD)

GOING DARK MONTHLY ACCOMPLISHMENTS March 2009

സ Remote Operations Unit (ROU) (S) b1 .b2 b5 0 b7E (3)-Cryptologic & Electronic Analysis Unit (CEAU) ധ (U//FOUO) Enhanced LEA/IC coordination - On 03/10/2009, CEAU hosted a visit by b2 b5 b7E EFF/Cardozo-671 b1(S)b2 b5 Ъб b7C (S) b7E Forensic Audio/Video & Image Analysis Unit (FAVIAU) (U) b1 b2 (S) **b**5 Ъ7Е SECRET//20340407 Classified Per OGA Letter 01/20/2011

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page199 of 204



Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page200 of 204



implementation of the National Lawful Intercept Strategy. Additionally, CIU demonstrated

(U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU) drafted a revised whitepaper describing

to conduct lawful interception. The whitepaper is to serve the purpose of introducing recipients to the National Lawful Intercept Strategy and the "Going Dark" initiative. b2 b5 b7Е

EFF/Cardozo-673

(U) Derived from: FBI NSISC Guide 20090407 (U) Declassify on: 20340407



Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page201 of 204

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE DATE: 08-31-2010 CLASSIFIED BY 60322/UC/LRP/STP/ETG REASON: 1.4 (B,C,D) DECLASSIFY ON: 08-31-2035

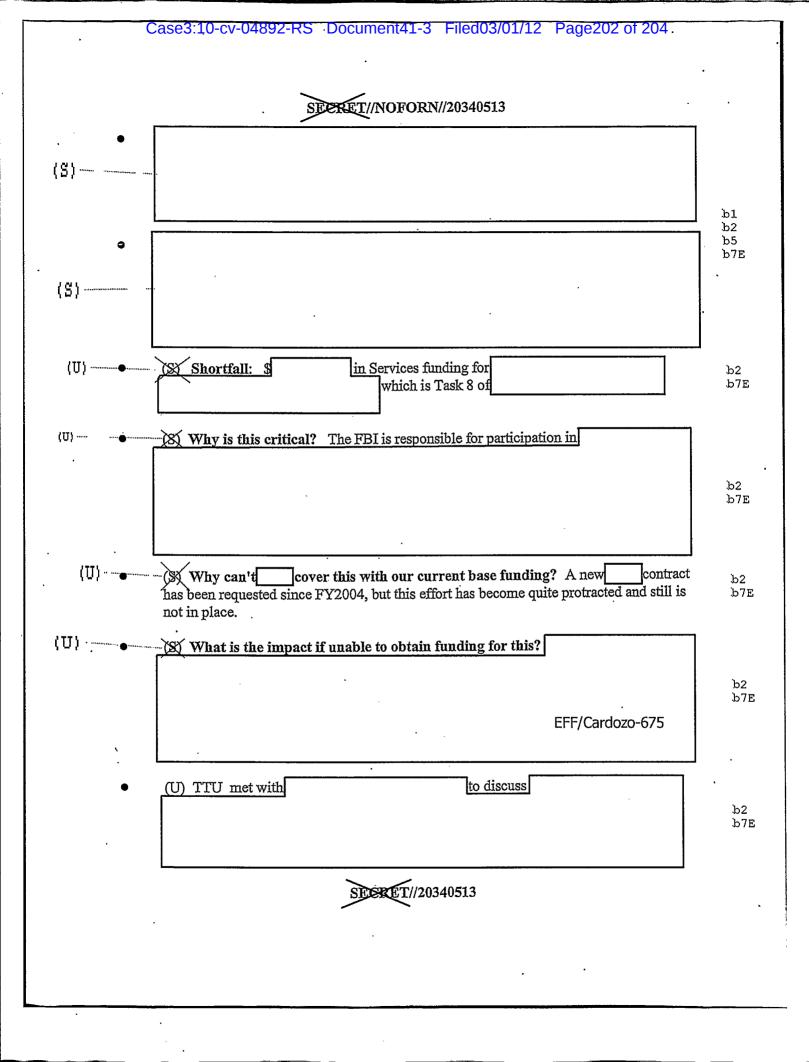


OPERATIONAL TECHNOLOGY DIVISION (OTD)

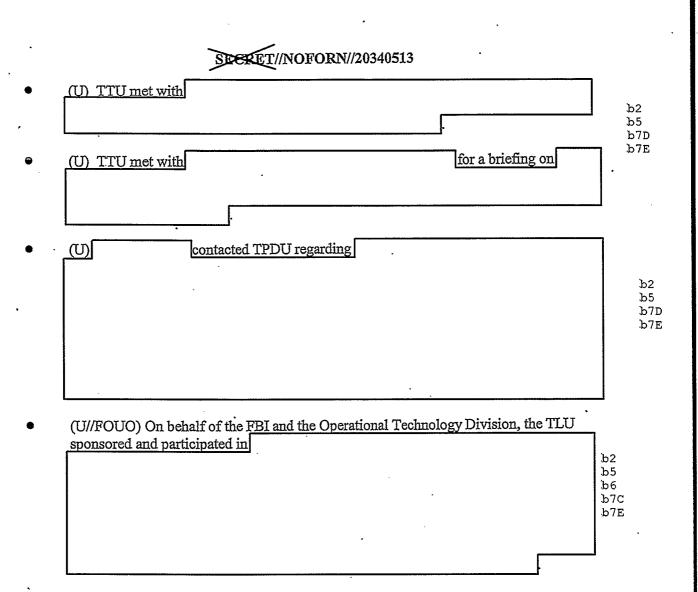
GOING DARK MONTHLY ACCOMPLISHMENTS April 2009

•	(U//FOUO) Enhanced (international) LEA/IC coordination. From 03/26/2009 to 04/02/2009, TD and EEP PM attended the Five Eyes Conference in Melbourne, Australia. They met with representatives of and on matters of mutual concern.	່ມ5 ມີ6 ມີ7C ມີ7D
• (S)		b1 b2 b5 b6 b7C b7E
(U)	(X) Enhanced (international) LEA/IC coordination. From 04/18//2009 to 4/22/2009, SSA attended	b1 b2 b5 b6 b7C b7E
•	 (U) An Image Examiner was invited by the ASAC in Buffalo to the Search and Seizure of Digital Evidence Conference in Buffalo, NY. The examiner presented The conference attendees included local area law enforcement agencies. (U) An Image Examiner met with Department of State (DOS) representatives in Washington, DC, to discuss and provide an update on training activities being pursued by FAVIAU. In May 2009, 	b2 b7E b2 b2 b5
	SECRET//20340513	b7E .

Classified Per OGA Letter 01/20/2011



Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page203 of 204



• (U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU) developed draft presentations for and participated in the Science and Technology Branch Investment Symposium describing efforts of the Operational Technology Division (OTD) and the Going Dark Initiative.

	. Participated in conference call
with	
Issues focused on	
	ET//20340513

Case3:10-cv-04892-RS Document41-3 Filed03/01/12 Page204 of 204



- (U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU) updated the quarterly "Going Dark" status presentation for inclusion in the Director's SMS Initiative meeting. Updates included revising the past and future timeline of events, descriptive text of upcoming events, and requested actions of upper level FBI management.
- (U) The CALEA Implementation Unit (CIU) assisted the Data Intercept Technology Unit (DITU) in addressing a potential issue with

(U) Derived from: FBI NSISC Guide 20090513 (U) Declassify on: 20340513

(3)

EFF/Cardozo-677

b2 b5 b7Е

> Ъ1 Ъ2

Ъ5 Ъ7Е -

20340513